

# Vote 07

## Education

To be appropriated by Vote in 2018/19	R 20 973 433 000
Direct Charge	R 0
Responsible MEC	MEC of Education
Administrating Department	Education
Accounting Officer	Head: Education

### 1. Overview

#### Vision

Advancing excellence in quality education provision

#### Mission

The Mpumalanga Department of Education (MDOE) commits to work with its stakeholders to promote effective teaching and learning through good governance, capable management and proficient leadership

#### Strategic Objectives

Access to quality education is a basic human right, entrenched not only in our Constitution, but also in Province adopted agendas such as the Millennium Development Goals (MDGs), Education for All (EFA) goals, PGDS, etc. The MDG commits Government to halving poverty and reducing unemployment strategies that upscale the commitment to education.

#### Core functions and responsibilities

Since 2001, the department has been shifting its focus from establishing broad policy and governance structures and stabilisation of the education system, to improving access, quality and equity. Recent policy pronouncements from the Presidential State of the Nation Address point to the centrality of Education in driving an accelerated and shared economic growth. 2015/2016 financial year was the beginning of a new 5 Year Cycle 2015 – 2020 whereby the focus will be on implementing the National Development Plan through the priorities as outlined Medium Term Strategic Framework 2014 -2019 of Government.

In order to achieve the outcome of improved quality of basic education, there will be a focus on improving the quality of teaching so that results improve, as measured by internationally benchmarked tests. Targets have been set for the improvements in results at various grades over time. In order to achieve this, we will be providing all schools with appropriate learner and teacher support materials such as lesson plans, workbooks and textbooks, to ensure proper coverage of the curriculum. Curriculum coverage and the

utilisation of these resources will be closely monitored as this is part of the non-negotiable for the sector.

The monitoring of the implementation of the Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) in both General Education Training (GET) and Further Education Training (FET) phases of the system will be prioritised. Some children live far away from school. Others need special education and local schools may not offer this, and many are from poor homes. To achieve this we will continue to make the number of no-fee schools available and to increase feeding schemes to assist children from poor families.

### **Legislative mandate**

- South African Schools Act No 84 of 1966 (SASA)
- Public Service Act of 1994 (PSA)
- Public Finance Management Act, Act 1 of 199 (PFMA)
- National Education Policy Framework Act No 5 of 2000 (PPPFA)
- South African Quality Authority Act No 58 of 1995 (SAQA)
- and all other related legislation

### **1.1 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes**

The core mandate of the department is to provide quality basic education and training to all learners of school going age in Mpumalanga. The 1996 Constitution of the Republic of South Africa makes basic education a basic right. In the year 2010, as part of a major overhaul of government's planning systems, improving the quality of basic education was declared 'Outcome 1' of a total of 12 outcomes representing the top priorities for government. In the new MTSF 2014-2019 the number of outcomes has been increased to 14 and the department is still responsible for Outcome 1 and 5.

It is widely recognised that the country's schooling system performs well below its potential and that improving basic education outcomes is a prerequisite for the country's long-range development goals. The need is fairly straightforward as far as the basic education sector is concerned. Our children and youths need to be better prepared by their schools to read, write, think critically and solve numerical problems. These skills are the foundations on which further studies, job satisfaction, productivity and meaningful citizenship are based.

As a response to these challenges, the Education Sector has developed the Schooling 2030 and Action Plan to 2019, which clearly outlines the areas to be prioritised for the learners to attain quality learning outcomes. Improvement of Literacy and Numeracy in all exit grades, i.e. 3, 6, and 9 is critical for us to ensure that our pass rates increase at Grade 12 level and beyond.

All Provincial Education Departments in the country are responsible in the main for Outcome 1: Quality Basic Education. In 2010 the Executive Council in Mpumalanga Province centralised the HRD functions including the management of bursaries to the MDoE. As a result of this, the MDoE is obligated to play a role in the delivery of some sub-outcomes i.e. sub-outcome 3 and 7 of Outcome 5: "A skilled and capable workforce

to support an inclusive growth path". The challenge with this state of affairs is that the MDoE does not have a direct vehicle to implement the deliverables of Outcome 5 as it does no longer have a concurrent function with FET Colleges.

The only vehicle at the disposal of the department to deliver on some of the sub-outcomes is through formation of strategic partnerships with various stakeholders and the Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust.

## **2. Review of the current financial year (2017/18)**

The department has a baseline allocation of R19.348 billion for the 2017/18 financial year, which decreased to R 19.322 billion. There was an increase of about 7.7 per cent on the baseline from the 2016/17 financial year. This increase catered for the carry-through effect of the occupational specific dispensation (OSD), the general salary adjustments and the payment of 1.5 per cent pay progression.

During this financial year the department also had to pay all accruals amounting to R326.274 million that could not be paid in the 2016/17 financial year as a result on the delay in the implementation of infrastructure projects and invoices that could not be paid at year end as the expenditure related to the end of March 2017. The department introduced austerity measures as interventions to curb over expenditure and realize savings to fund these budget shortfalls. The department received additional funding during budget adjustments process and the budget increased to R19.587 billion.

The Department continues to experience challenges with infrastructure delivery. The main reason for this challenge is that the scope of the current infrastructure backlog exceeds present and future budget allocations. Unpredictable migration patterns resulting in urban sprawl and the growth of informal settlements have had a net effect of under-utilisation of existing infrastructure in certain areas such as farming communities and overcrowding in other areas. This has forced the Department to utilise mobile classrooms to alleviate the challenge. The Department has operationalised 1 722 schools to date.

## **3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2018/19)**

The Department has been allocated a budget of R20.973 billion for the 2018/19 financial year. Through an intense process of engagements, the following key strategic priorities have been identified:

- Improved quality of teaching and learning through development, supply and effective utilisation of teachers.
- Provision of quality infrastructure
- Provision of Stationery in schools
- Strengthening social support programmes for educators and learners

An increase in programme 1: Administration is meant to fund the operational budget which was not available in the 2017/18 financial year. Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies shows an increase to the allocation over the MTEF period however it is not adequate, basically because as a department we are not yet ready to fund the independent schools at the national norms and standards for school funding. Programme 4: Public Special Schools shows an increase as a result of the introduction of a new grant

(Learners with Profound Disability grant) and is subsequently maintaining the trend over the MTEF. Programme 5: Early Childhood Development has increased due to the increase in the allocation for learner, teacher support material (LTSM) and the translation of ECD practitioners for educators. Programme 7: Examinations and Related Services has decreased as a result of less provision to MRTT due to financial constraints faced by the department. It further decreased because of the reduction in provision for bursaries over the MTEF.

#### 4. Reprioritisation

The department has not done any reprioritisation.

#### 5. Procurement

The department will do the following major procurement:

- Supply of relevant MST equipment through the MST grant.
- Mobile classrooms and mobile kitchen
- Student accommodation for outside campus
- Learner teacher support material
- Foods supply to Shongwe boarding school
- Printing of annual reports and other departmental documents
- Food supply to Ezakheni and Izimbali boarding schools
- National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) – none CRDP areas
- Cleaning services of Bohlabela district and ECD Institute.

#### 6. Receipts and financing

##### 6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 7.1: Summary of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Equitable share	14 002 624	15 404 319	16 242 595	17 647 785	17 901 675	17 901 675	19 151 658	20 030 266	21 342 931
Conditional grants	1 217 553	1 473 456	1 442 126	1 443 601	1 454 047	1 454 047	1 578 774	1 500 852	1 635 951
<i>Dinaledi Schools Grant</i>	10 228	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	623 602	857 247	788 153	750 184	750 184	750 184	838 551	730 112	810 132
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	19 404	19 631	18 798	20 102	20 298	20 298	20 819	21 919	22 994
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	524 913	545 910	574 843	615 071	625 058	625 058	651 036	683 588	732 147
<i>Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education</i>	1 072	337	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant</i>	28 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	–	39 136	41 639	39 756	40 019	40 019	38 206	40 354	42 794
<i>Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</i>	–	–	–	12 883	12 883	12 883	20 709	24 879	27 884
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	3 340	2 453	3 066	2 597	2 597	2 597	3 094	–	–
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	6 312	8 742	15 627	3 008	3 008	3 008	6 359	–	–
Own Revenue	438 068	206 081	240 330	231 356	231 356	231 356	243 001	252 715	262 824
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total receipts</b>	<b>15 658 245</b>	<b>17 083 856</b>	<b>17 925 051</b>	<b>19 322 742</b>	<b>19 587 078</b>	<b>19 587 078</b>	<b>20 973 433</b>	<b>21 783 833</b>	<b>23 241 706</b>
<b>Total payments</b>	<b>15 674 968</b>	<b>17 098 289</b>	<b>17 809 481</b>	<b>19 322 742</b>	<b>19 587 078</b>	<b>19 535 077</b>	<b>20 973 433</b>	<b>21 783 833</b>	<b>23 241 706</b>
Surplus/(deficit) before financing	(16 723)	(14 433)	115 570	–	–	52 001	–	–	–
Financing									
of which									
Provincial CG roll-overs	16 723	14 433	12 236	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(deficit) after financing</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>127 806</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>52 001</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

Table 7.1 above gives the sources of funding used for Vote 07 over the seven-year period 2014/15 to 2020/21. The table also compares actual and budgeted receipts against actual and budgeted payments. As illustrated, the department will receive a budget allocation of

R20.973 billion in 2018/19. Included in this amount are conditional grants totalling to more than R1.579 billion. The allocation of own revenue has increased to R243 million for the 2018/19 financial year. The funding for conditional grants for the 2018/19, 2019/20 and 2020/21 are R1.579 million, R1.501 million and R1.636 million respectively. The department experienced an average annual nominal growth from 2014/15 until 2017/18 on average year on year of 7.2 per cent against an average annual nominal growth in budgets from 2017/18 until 2020/21 of only on average year on year of 6.3 per cent.

## 6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 7.2: Departmental receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of goods and services other	14 942	14 910	15 701	15 624	15 624	15 624	16 800	17 424	18 382
Transfers received from:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	3 715	3 360	3 538	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 260	4 320	4 558
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	8 391	6 012	6 331	6 570	6 570	6 570	7 245	7 248	7 647
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>27 048</b>	<b>24 282</b>	<b>25 570</b>	<b>26 394</b>	<b>26 394</b>	<b>26 394</b>	<b>28 305</b>	<b>28 992</b>	<b>30 587</b>

Table 7.2 above illustrate the revenue collected by the department over a seven-year period. Details of these receipts are presented in the Annexure to Vote 07 – Education. The department's scope of increasing own revenue is very limited. The major source of own revenue relates to the interest received on the bank account, commission claimed on administering of stop orders and the collection of debts owed to the department. The department has put in place a strategy to enhance the collection of own revenue and has been approved by the Provincial Treasury.

## 6.3. Donor funding

The department does not have donor funding.

## 7. Payment summary

This section summarises payments and budgeted estimates for the vote in terms of programmes and economic classification in the new economic reporting format. Details according to economic classification are presented in Annexure to Vote 07 – Education.

### 7.1. Key assumptions

- Monitoring of CAPS
- Teacher development
- Inclusive Education
- Funding of full service schools
- Funding of boarding schools
- Provision of bursaries to full time and part-time students.

## 7.2. Programme summary

Table 7.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	1 171 649	1 247 123	1 234 104	1 282 005	1 262 509	1 284 422	1 515 355	1 573 526	1 669 367
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	12 949 750	13 762 384	14 574 103	15 697 307	15 967 212	15 880 365	16 823 386	18 015 822	19 145 979
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	16 342	19 044	20 092	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 176	23 418	24 706
4. Public Special Schools Education	210 638	221 063	248 131	293 303	289 391	297 430	385 985	407 565	438 312
5. Early Childhood Development	176 901	225 233	251 567	228 373	275 373	281 253	328 596	374 563	398 271
6. Infrastructure Development	780 000	1 068 172	831 031	1 165 781	1 085 781	1 084 795	1 257 793	753 137	902 876
7. Examination and Education Related Services	369 688	555 270	650 453	634 973	685 812	685 812	640 142	635 802	662 195
<b>Total payments and estimates:</b>	<b>15 674 968</b>	<b>17 098 289</b>	<b>17 809 481</b>	<b>19 322 742</b>	<b>19 587 078</b>	<b>19 535 077</b>	<b>20 973 433</b>	<b>21 783 833</b>	<b>23 241 706</b>

## 7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 7.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 974 980</b>	<b>14 967 132</b>	<b>15 829 769</b>	<b>16 993 716</b>	<b>17 259 849</b>	<b>17 213 924</b>	<b>18 470 342</b>	<b>19 644 443</b>	<b>20 876 333</b>
Compensation of employees	12 406 448	13 211 515	14 246 863	15 589 577	15 556 346	15 504 849	16 682 979	17 847 366	19 007 093
Goods and services	1 568 464	1 755 591	1 582 723	1 404 139	1 703 503	1 709 020	1 787 363	1 797 077	1 869 240
Interest and rent on land	68	26	183	–	–	55	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>893 163</b>	<b>1 153 464</b>	<b>1 276 145</b>	<b>1 258 153</b>	<b>1 407 350</b>	<b>1 402 892</b>	<b>1 407 568</b>	<b>1 442 009</b>	<b>1 521 319</b>
Provinces and municipalities	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 156	37 350	36 646	–	46 643	46 643	50 283	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	695 664	948 970	978 405	1 027 576	1 028 497	1 028 520	1 068 045	1 108 366	1 169 325
Households	170 175	166 986	260 946	230 129	331 762	327 281	288 767	333 643	351 994
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>780 092</b>	<b>977 693</b>	<b>703 567</b>	<b>1 070 873</b>	<b>919 879</b>	<b>918 261</b>	<b>1 095 523</b>	<b>697 381</b>	<b>844 054</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	756 485	920 414	691 474	1 069 643	911 447	911 447	1 083 790	693 562	840 025
Machinery and equipment	23 607	21 820	12 093	1 230	8 432	6 814	11 733	3 819	4 029
Heritage assets	–	28 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	5 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>26 733</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>15 674 968</b>	<b>17 098 289</b>	<b>17 809 481</b>	<b>19 322 742</b>	<b>19 587 078</b>	<b>19 535 077</b>	<b>20 973 433</b>	<b>21 783 833</b>	<b>23 241 706</b>

Table 7.3 above provides a summary of the vote's payments and budgeted estimates according to programmes. The programme structure was adjusted to conform as far as possible to the requirements of National Treasury and the Department of Basic Education.

Consistent with its responsibility for the core functions of the department, Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education consumes by far the bulk of the department's budget which is 81 per cent for the 2018 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period. The allocation for compensation of employees also takes the biggest portion of the budget. The budget for professional support relating to Public Schools has been included under Programme 1, in line with the education sector delivery model. The expenditure for the payment of contractors managing capital projects has been capitalised and added to payment of capital assets. The infrastructure development programme for the department has also been located under Programme 6 in line with the education sector delivery model. In addition, Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services consist of five sub-programmes, which are examination services, conditional grant HIV/AIDS (Life Skills), payment to Sector Education and Training Authority (SETA), Professional Service and special projects. Under special projects the province makes payments for provincial

bursary allocation for both internal and external. The province has MRTT project under special projects.

Table 7.4 above illustrates payments and budget trends for the department per economic classification. Compensation of employee's takes the biggest share of the total departmental budget, 81 per cent after the deduction of the conditional grants for the 2018 MTEF period. Transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions cater mainly for payments of subsidies to Section 21- and no-fee-schools, independent schools, public special schools and ECD centres. However the department is unable to fund this at the correct level.

## 7.4. Infrastructure payments

### 7.4.1. Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 2.5 below provides a summary of infrastructure payments and estimates per category.

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental Infrastructure per category

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Existing infrastructure assets</b>	<b>233 676</b>	<b>378 310</b>	<b>738 722</b>	<b>423 854</b>	<b>507 565</b>	<b>507 565</b>	<b>525 102</b>	<b>372 635</b>	<b>2 500</b>
Maintenance and repairs	8 230	79 875	90 741	41 300	111 991	111 991	121 529	75 839	-
Upgrades and additions	131 782	266 990	549 160	320 981	371 467	371 467	395 328	296 796	2 500
Rehabilitation and refurbishment	93 664	31 445	98 821	61 573	24 107	24 107	8 244	-	-
<b>New infrastructure assets</b>	<b>645 879</b>	<b>668 662</b>	<b>223 389</b>	<b>725 503</b>	<b>507 374</b>	<b>507 374</b>	<b>688 566</b>	<b>337 043</b>	<b>863 488</b>
<b>Infrastructure transfers</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>4 205</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	370	370	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	3 835	3 835	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure: Payments for financ</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Infrastructure: Leases</b>	<b>30 416</b>	<b>42 416</b>	<b>46 300</b>	<b>50 930</b>	<b>50 930</b>	<b>50 930</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Non Infrastructure</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2 204</b>	<b>2 204</b>	<b>2 204</b>	<b>44 126</b>	<b>43 460</b>	<b>36 888</b>
<b>Total Infrastructure (including non</b>	<b>909 971</b>	<b>1 089 388</b>	<b>1 008 411</b>	<b>1 202 491</b>	<b>1 072 278</b>	<b>1 072 278</b>	<b>1 257 793</b>	<b>753 137</b>	<b>902 876</b>
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	<i>871 325</i>	<i>967 097</i>	<i>871 370</i>	<i>1 108 057</i>	<i>906 783</i>	<i>906 783</i>	<i>1 092 138</i>	<i>633 839</i>	<i>865 988</i>
<i>Current infrastructure</i>	<i>38 646</i>	<i>122 291</i>	<i>137 041</i>	<i>94 434</i>	<i>165 495</i>	<i>165 495</i>	<i>165 655</i>	<i>119 299</i>	<i>36 888</i>

Detailed information on infrastructure is given in the Annexure B5. The infrastructure budget split will still provide a distinction between school category and school type e.g. Primary versus Secondary as well as Public Ordinary Schools, Special Schools or ECD facilities. The department intends to continue spending a huge amount of its budget to complete or close its existing projects in 2018/19 financial year. The DPWR&T which is the implementing agent of the department will ensure that the infrastructure plans are implemented as agreed.

## 7.5. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The department does not have Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects.

## 7.6. Transfers

### 7.6.1. Transfers to public entities

**Table 7.6: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Mpumalanga Agricultural Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpumalanga Economic Growth Agency	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpumalanga Gambling Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpumalanga Housing Finance Commission	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Mpumalanga Regional Training Trust	87 650	100 000	228 815	228 000	228 000	228 000	150 000	158 400	167 112
Mpumalanga Tourism and Parks Board	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total departmental transfers to public entities</b>	<b>87 650</b>	<b>100 000</b>	<b>228 815</b>	<b>228 000</b>	<b>228 000</b>	<b>228 000</b>	<b>150 000</b>	<b>158 400</b>	<b>167 112</b>

### 7.6.2. Transfers to other entities

The department does not have transfers to other entities.

### 7.6.3. Transfers to local government

**Table 7.7: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Category B	168	158	148	448	448	136	473	–	–
Category C	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unallocated	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total departmental transfers to local government</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>136</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

## 8. Programme description

### 8.1. Programme 1: Administration

#### 8.1.1 Description and objectives

The programme's objective is to provide for the overall management of and support to the education system in accordance with NEPA, the PFMA, and other policies.

**Table 7.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Office of the MEC	8 056	8 480	8 304	6 471	6 471	6 631	7 926	9 250	9 821
2. Corporate Services	455 763	500 791	498 252	535 482	529 183	527 554	610 100	655 634	693 000
3. Education Management	679 159	693 730	688 234	688 445	675 248	698 478	811 138	842 846	897 071
4. Human Resource Development	3 574	10 802	8 715	7 519	7 519	7 519	11 446	12 087	12 752
5. (EMIS) Education Management Information System	25 097	33 320	30 599	44 088	44 088	44 240	74 745	53 709	56 723
6. Conditional Grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>1 171 649</b>	<b>1 247 123</b>	<b>1 234 104</b>	<b>1 282 005</b>	<b>1 262 509</b>	<b>1 284 422</b>	<b>1 515 355</b>	<b>1 573 526</b>	<b>1 669 367</b>



Table 7.9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 139 829</b>	<b>1 207 470</b>	<b>1 212 471</b>	<b>1 281 557</b>	<b>1 246 488</b>	<b>1 268 256</b>	<b>1 491 683</b>	<b>1 560 644</b>	<b>1 655 776</b>
Compensation of employees	890 126	926 245	954 288	1 035 702	1 002 702	1 002 702	1 144 642	1 220 186	1 299 498
Goods and services	249 638	281 199	258 025	245 855	243 786	265 525	347 041	340 458	356 278
Interest and rent on land	65	26	158	–	–	29	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 579</b>	<b>12 801</b>	<b>12 264</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>14 096</b>	<b>14 096</b>	<b>12 672</b>	<b>12 882</b>	<b>13 591</b>
Provinces and municipalities	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	13 338	12 543	12 116	–	13 648	13 648	12 199	12 882	13 591
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 241</b>	<b>26 852</b>	<b>9 369</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	18 241	19 865	9 369	–	1 925	2 070	11 000	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	5 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>1 171 649</b>	<b>1 247 123</b>	<b>1 234 104</b>	<b>1 282 005</b>	<b>1 262 509</b>	<b>1 284 422</b>	<b>1 515 355</b>	<b>1 573 526</b>	<b>1 669 367</b>

The 2018 MTEF allocation for programme 1 is R1.515 billion, R1.574 billion and R1 669 billion. The budget reflects a projected increase of 18.2 per cent, increase of 3.8 per cent and increase of 6.1 per cent respectively over the 2018 MTEF. The programme renders administrative support in the provision of quality education that will in the long run try to minimise the impact of the triple challenges of poverty, unemployment and poverty.

### 8.1.2. Service delivery measure

Refer to departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2018/19

## 8.2. Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

### 8.2.1. Description and objectives

To provide ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12 in accordance with the SASA, and White Paper 6 on inclusive education.

Table 7.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Public Ordinary Schools Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Public Primary Level	7 621 192	8 138 363	8 647 808	9 324 702	9 485 298	9 422 317	10 091 288	10 842 809	11 539 108
2. Public Secondary Level	4 702 954	4 941 995	5 154 325	5 628 099	5 678 911	5 654 937	5 949 834	6 314 236	6 689 679
3. Human Resource Development	51 858	72 230	118 480	76 026	82 273	82 273	74 022	114 771	121 083
4. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	16 843	18 019	39 701	13 653	55 653	55 653	19 000	20 064	21 168
5. Conditional Grants	556 903	591 777	613 789	654 827	665 077	665 185	689 242	723 942	774 941
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>12 949 750</b>	<b>13 762 384</b>	<b>14 574 103</b>	<b>15 697 307</b>	<b>15 967 212</b>	<b>15 880 365</b>	<b>16 823 386</b>	<b>18 015 822</b>	<b>19 145 979</b>

**Table 7.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary Schools Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 271 304</b>	<b>13 035 106</b>	<b>13 828 677</b>	<b>14 931 586</b>	<b>15 109 829</b>	<b>15 023 928</b>	<b>15 899 149</b>	<b>17 024 062</b>	<b>18 099 673</b>
Compensation of employees	11 113 063	11 832 066	12 763 971	13 939 513	13 916 513	13 865 016	14 802 280	15 849 587	16 879 809
Goods and services	1 158 238	1 203 040	1 064 681	992 073	1 193 316	1 158 888	1 096 869	1 174 475	1 219 864
Interest and rent on land	3	–	25	–	–	24	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>629 311</b>	<b>722 731</b>	<b>743 154</b>	<b>765 721</b>	<b>847 883</b>	<b>847 883</b>	<b>924 102</b>	<b>989 753</b>	<b>1 044 189</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	546 104	653 553	666 449	722 721	720 007	720 007	833 100	867 062	914 750
Households	83 207	69 178	76 705	43 000	127 876	127 876	91 002	122 691	129 439
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22 402</b>	<b>4 547</b>	<b>2 272</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>8 554</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>2 117</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 645	3 208	110	–	8 500	8 500	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 757	1 339	2 162	–	1 000	54	135	2 007	2 117
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>26 733</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>12 949 750</b>	<b>13 762 384</b>	<b>14 574 103</b>	<b>15 697 307</b>	<b>15 967 212</b>	<b>15 880 365</b>	<b>16 823 386</b>	<b>18 015 822</b>	<b>19 145 979</b>

The financial tables above reflect payments and budgeted estimates relating to this programme for the period 2014/2015 to 2020/2021. The largest portion of the budget under this programme is allocated to the sub-programme: Public Primary Schools, because the number of institutions and learners in these schools exceeds those in Public Secondary Schools. This programme includes the budget for educators, their salaries, and development needs. The consistent growth in spending and estimates under Programme 2, particularly in the category of compensation of employees, can be attributed to costs relating to improvements in condition of service, the impact of various policy changes within the education sector, national priorities and the implementation of OSD 2.

Public Ordinary School Education spending increased substantially over the 2018 MTEF period and the payment of educator salaries continues to be the major cost driving item in this programme. It must be noted that the department has not created additional educators posts because of the financial pressure being experienced. Further increases in compensation of employees over the 2018 MTEF can be attributed to the additional funding received to compensate for the carry-through effect of the higher anticipated wage settlements and payment of notch progression. The department will concentrate in the 2018 MTEF on literacy and numeracy in Grades 3, 6 and 9, the matriculation improvement programme in dysfunctional schools and the maths and science improvement programme. The department is always striving to comply with the norms and standards through the transfers to Section 21 and No Fee Schools but could not continue with this trend because of the budget cut that was implemented during 2017 MTEF period.

Furthermore, the department endeavours linking all primary schools to the Maths and Science Academy in order to improve the learner performance in grade 3, 6 and 9; as well as paying attention to dysfunctional schools which brought down the provincial performance. Training and monitoring of School Management Teams in these schools

are critical to address content gaps. The issue of displaced educators will be addressed to ensure that they are adequately utilized. The strengthened co-operation of and improved communication with sister departments will pave the way for fighting crime and violence in schools. Implementation of the National Schools Nutrition Programme will be closely monitored. Measures will be put in place to ensure that the School Nutrition Programme complies fully with the grant framework in terms of coverage, cost, menu, targeted learners, etc.

The Department will not be able to fund all quintiles in accordance with the national norms, and this underfunding will be continued in the MTEF as a result of the budgetary constraints.

### **8.2.2. Service delivery measure**

Refer to departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2018/19

## **8.3. Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies**

### **8.3.1 Description and objectives**

The objective of this programme to support Independent Schools in accordance with the SASA. From funds appropriated by the provincial legislature, a subsidy is granted to an independent school that is eligible for subsidy according to the National Norms and Standard for School Funding (NNSF).

Subsidies are granted in relation to the socio-economic circumstances of an eligible school's clientele. Subsidy allocation, therefore, must show preference for independent schools that are well managed, provide good education, serve poor communities and individuals, and are not operated for profit. These schools are evaluated and monitored by the Department, according to objectives, transparent and verifiable criteria. Independent schools must be managed subject to SASA and any applicable provincial law. To ensure compliance with provincial department's requirement regarding registration, withdrawal of registration and subsidies to independent schools, provincial regulations were published for public comments, and after consideration of public comments, the final regulations were published.

**Table 7.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Independent Schools Subsidies**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Primary Level	12 146	12 710	14 794	14 163	15 034	15 035	14 193	14 988	15 812
2. Secondary Level	4 196	6 334	5 298	6 837	5 966	5 965	7 983	8 430	8 894
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>16 342</b>	<b>19 044</b>	<b>20 092</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>23 418</b>	<b>24 706</b>

**Table 7.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent Schools Subsidies**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>16 342</b>	<b>19 044</b>	<b>20 092</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>23 418</b>	<b>24 706</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	16 342	19 044	20 092	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 176	23 418	24 706
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>16 342</b>	<b>19 044</b>	<b>20 092</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>23 418</b>	<b>24 706</b>

Tables 7.12 and 7.13 above reflect payments and budgeted estimates relating to this programme for the period 2014/15 to 2020/21. The increase to baseline allocation over the 2018 MTEF period will affect the current subsidy expenditure per learner with the provincial average expenditure per learner as the growth is not sufficient.

### 8.3.2. Service delivery measure

Refer to departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2018/19

## 8.4. Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

### 8.4.1. Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is to provide compulsory Public Education in special schools in accordance with SASA and the White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education and the Child Justice Act (CJA), No 38 of 2005.

**Table 7.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Public Special Schools Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Schools	209 436	219 380	246 941	278 913	275 001	285 730	362 584	379 843	407 429
2. Human Resource Development	130	1 346	1 190	1 507	1 507	1 507	2 692	2 843	2 999
3. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Conditional Grants	1 072	337	–	12 883	12 883	10 193	20 709	24 879	27 884
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>210 638</b>	<b>221 063</b>	<b>248 131</b>	<b>293 303</b>	<b>289 391</b>	<b>297 430</b>	<b>385 985</b>	<b>407 565</b>	<b>438 312</b>

**Table 7.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special Schools Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>178 459</b>	<b>186 358</b>	<b>211 465</b>	<b>255 153</b>	<b>248 296</b>	<b>258 538</b>	<b>345 899</b>	<b>364 053</b>	<b>392 407</b>
Compensation of employees	171 338	178 634	204 515	249 128	242 113	242 113	282 659	294 649	313 801
Goods and services	7 121	7 724	6 950	6 025	6 183	16 425	63 240	69 404	78 606
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>32 179</b>	<b>34 705</b>	<b>36 666</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>37 088</b>	<b>37 575</b>	<b>39 638</b>	<b>41 858</b>	<b>44 160</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	31 687	34 134	36 013	37 000	37 000	37 023	39 072	41 260	43 529
Households	492	571	653	–	88	552	566	598	631
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>1 654</b>	<b>1 745</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 150	4 007	1 317	448	1 654	1 745
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>210 638</b>	<b>221 063</b>	<b>248 131</b>	<b>293 303</b>	<b>289 391</b>	<b>297 430</b>	<b>385 985</b>	<b>407 565</b>	<b>438 312</b>

The MDE supports 18 special schools in terms of curriculum and overall school management. Of these, 15 schools admit learners with intellectual disabilities who require moderate to high levels of support within a better controlled environment and 3 Child and Youth Care Centres (CYCC) admit learners who are in need of care and protection (in line with the Children's Act) and also those that are in conflict with the law (in line with the CJA). In addition, Vaalrivier had been converted to a special school for learners with moderate intellectual disabilities, as a mitigation strategy for space challenges in special schools. The schools follow the National Curriculum Statement (NCS), including technical subjects. The Grades offered range from Grades 1 - 9, Grades 1 - 10 and Grade 8 - 12. It has to be noted that all 3 schools have therapeutic intervention programmes conducted by child and youth care workers after school, during weekends and holidays.

Furthermore, of the 15 schools, 9 receiving high level support, there are 6 schools that accommodate learners who have disabilities but who, require moderate level of support. The schools adapted the NCS up to Grade 10 and also offer pre-vocational skills.

The other schools that cater for severe disabilities only offer adapted curriculum up to Grade 7. Tables 7.14 and 7.15 above reflect payments and budgeted estimates relating to this programme for the period 2014/15 to 2020/21.

#### **8.4.2. Service delivery measure**

Refer to departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2018/19

### **8.5. Programme 5: Early Childhood Development**

#### **8.5.1. Description and objectives**

The objective of this programme is to provide ECD at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5.

Table 7.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Grade R in Public Schools	157 498	192 190	217 567	213 330	260 330	266 187	308 375	361 242	384 217
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	8 692	10 734	10 415	10 387	10 387	10 387	10 948	10 243	10 806
3. Pre-Grade R Training	4 823	12 572	7 432	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Human Resource Development	–	995	1 704	1 648	1 648	1 648	2 914	3 078	3 248
5. Conditional Grants	5 888	8 742	14 449	3 008	3 008	3 031	6 359	–	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>176 901</b>	<b>225 233</b>	<b>251 567</b>	<b>228 373</b>	<b>275 373</b>	<b>281 253</b>	<b>328 596</b>	<b>374 563</b>	<b>398 271</b>

Table 7.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>162 841</b>	<b>205 446</b>	<b>227 863</b>	<b>214 978</b>	<b>262 548</b>	<b>268 428</b>	<b>312 459</b>	<b>364 320</b>	<b>387 465</b>
Compensation of employees	134 463	160 824	200 521	211 330	244 330	244 330	291 730	310 605	330 794
Goods and services	28 378	44 622	27 342	3 648	18 218	24 098	20 729	53 715	56 671
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 904</b>	<b>19 780</b>	<b>23 704</b>	<b>13 395</b>	<b>12 825</b>	<b>12 825</b>	<b>16 137</b>	<b>10 243</b>	<b>10 806</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	13 904	19 476	23 704	13 395	12 825	12 825	16 137	10 243	10 806
Households	–	304	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	156	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>176 901</b>	<b>225 233</b>	<b>251 567</b>	<b>228 373</b>	<b>275 373</b>	<b>281 253</b>	<b>328 596</b>	<b>374 563</b>	<b>398 271</b>

The financial tables above reflect payments and budgeted estimates relating to this programme for the period 2014/15 to 2020/21. The budget growth reflects the focus of the sector towards universal access to Grade R. The decline in the payment of transfers and subsidies as from 2015/16 is as a result of payment of educators through the PERSAL system.

The emphasis in ECD should be on improving quality in ECD provisioning in order to professionalize the ECD sector. Grade R phase is being implemented and managed with varying qualifications and less favourable conditions of service. The concept document drafted by DBE, state qualifying practitioners outside the Public Sector may be considered for the Foundation Phase teaching posts. Creation of educator posts should be seen within the context of making Grade R compulsory in 2019.

Grade R teachers need to enjoy the same status as the teachers in the mainstream. There is a career path plan to encourage all under qualified and/or unqualified practitioners to upgrade their qualification (in accordance with the government gazette on minimum qualifications requirements) before they can be appointed and enjoy same benefits of a qualified REQV 13 educator. The department will therefore translate ECD practitioners in the 2018/19 financial year.

There are budget pressures pertaining to the effective implementation of the ECDI in the MTEF. The ECDI is meant to assist in professionalising the ECD sector by equipping 0-4 practitioners with skills and knowledge in Child Care. There are also budget pressures pertaining to the provision of indoor and outdoor play based resources to Pre-Grade R centres and schools. The implication of LTSM budget pressures impacts adversely on learners' school readiness and their social, physical and intellectual development is impaired contributing to poor performance in the Foundation Phase

### 8.5.2. Service delivery measure

Refer to departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2018/19

## 8.6. Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

### 8.6.1. Description and objectives

The objective of this programme is to provide and maintain infrastructure facilities in the department. The department has started with the building of some boarding schools which will go a long way to address the challenges of small and farm schools.

Table 7.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Administration	10 747	38 618	23 935	–	–	2 657	–	–	–
2. Public Ordinary Schools	686 222	990 862	799 854	1 156 409	1 065 149	1 061 506	1 248 894	721 569	572 876
3. Special School	63 381	11 491	5 199	9 372	17 104	17 104	6 547	30 000	330 000
4. Early Childhood Development	19 650	27 201	2 043	–	3 528	3 528	2 352	1 568	–
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>780 000</b>	<b>1 068 172</b>	<b>831 031</b>	<b>1 165 781</b>	<b>1 085 781</b>	<b>1 084 795</b>	<b>1 257 793</b>	<b>753 137</b>	<b>902 876</b>

Table 7.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41 999</b>	<b>122 501</b>	<b>138 912</b>	<b>96 138</b>	<b>177 099</b>	<b>177 099</b>	<b>174 003</b>	<b>59 575</b>	<b>62 851</b>
Compensation of employees	8 028	12 579	15 670	33 134	25 918	25 918	32 800	34 965	36 888
Goods and services	33 971	109 922	123 242	63 004	151 181	151 179	141 203	24 610	25 963
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>4 235</b>	<b>4 235</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	4 205	4 205	–	–	–
Households	–	–	193	–	30	30	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>738 001</b>	<b>945 671</b>	<b>691 926</b>	<b>1 069 643</b>	<b>904 447</b>	<b>903 461</b>	<b>1 083 790</b>	<b>693 562</b>	<b>840 025</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	737 840	917 199	691 364	1 069 643	902 947	902 947	1 083 790	693 562	840 025
Machinery and equipment	161	–	562	–	1 500	514	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	28 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>780 000</b>	<b>1 068 172</b>	<b>831 031</b>	<b>1 165 781</b>	<b>1 085 781</b>	<b>1 084 795</b>	<b>1 257 793</b>	<b>753 137</b>	<b>902 876</b>

The tables above reflect payments and budgeted estimates relating to this programme for the period 2014/15 to 2020/21. Table B 5 indicates details of all projects planned for the 2018 MTEF period. The budget and implementation of the projects is prioritised in line with the approved national infrastructure norms and standards.

### 8.6.2. Service delivery measure

Refer to departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2018/19

## 8.7. Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

### 8.7.1. Description and objectives

To provide educational institutions with training and support on Life Skills, HIV and AIDS, payments to SETA, the administration of external examinations, payment of bursaries and transfers to MRTT.

Table 7.20: Summary of payments and estimates: Examination and Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
1. Payment to SETA	27 090	37 350	36 646	–	46 643	46 643	50 283	–	–
2. Professional Services	6 551	5 521	46	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. External Examinations	137 723	157 254	165 169	176 871	180 871	179 834	209 040	233 723	238 132
4. Special Projects	178 920	336 780	429 446	438 000	438 000	439 037	360 000	380 160	401 069
5. Conditional Grants	19 404	18 365	19 146	20 102	20 298	20 298	20 819	21 919	22 994
<b>Total payments and estimates</b>	<b>369 688</b>	<b>555 270</b>	<b>650 453</b>	<b>634 973</b>	<b>685 812</b>	<b>685 812</b>	<b>640 142</b>	<b>635 802</b>	<b>662 195</b>

Table 7.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination and Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>180 548</b>	<b>210 251</b>	<b>210 381</b>	<b>214 304</b>	<b>215 589</b>	<b>217 675</b>	<b>247 149</b>	<b>271 789</b>	<b>278 161</b>
Compensation of employees	89 430	101 167	107 898	120 770	124 770	124 770	128 868	137 374	146 303
Goods and services	91 118	109 084	102 483	93 534	90 819	92 905	118 281	134 415	131 858
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>187 848</b>	<b>344 403</b>	<b>440 072</b>	<b>420 589</b>	<b>470 223</b>	<b>465 278</b>	<b>392 843</b>	<b>363 855</b>	<b>383 867</b>
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 083	37 350	36 646	–	46 643	46 643	50 283	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	87 627	222 663	232 147	233 460	233 460	233 460	157 560	166 383	175 534
Households	73 138	84 390	171 279	187 129	190 120	185 175	185 000	197 472	208 333
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 292</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 859</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>167</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 292	616	–	80	–	2 859	150	158	167
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>369 688</b>	<b>555 270</b>	<b>650 453</b>	<b>634 973</b>	<b>685 812</b>	<b>685 812</b>	<b>640 142</b>	<b>635 802</b>	<b>662 195</b>

The tables above reflect payments and budgeted estimates relating to this programme for the period 2014/15 to 2020/21. The relatively high increase in compensation of employees in this program, Examinations and Education Related Services is due to the increased salaries of examination markers. This programme also shows an increase in the budget for goods and services over the 2018/19 MTEF for the exam support activities. Allocation for MRTT has been reduced as a result of budget cuts.

### 8.7.2. Service delivery measures

Refer to departmental Annual Performance Plan for 2018/19.



## 9. Other programme information

### 9.1. Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.22: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs: Education

R thousands	Actual				Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2020/21		2017/18 - 2020/21		
	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel numbers <sup>1</sup>	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
<b>Salary level</b>																	
1 – 6	12 483	–	9 678	–	9 978	1 953 703	10 703	–	10 703	2 591 092	10 012	2 810 440	10 012	3 461 701	-2.2%	12.3%	18.5%
7 – 10	15 245	–	29 796	–	29 796	11 268 146	29 821	–	29 821	12 032 720	30 506	12 812 281	30 506	13 263 518	0.8%	5.6%	75.4%
11 – 12	18 514	–	1 128	–	1 128	782 825	1 128	–	1 128	751 442	1 128	884 669	1 128	934 211	–	9.5%	5.1%
13 – 16	44	–	37	–	37	41 005	37	–	37	43 793	37	46 332	37	48 926	–	5.6%	0.3%
Other	–	–	1 895	–	1 595	157 220	1 509	–	1 509	95 802	1 584	129 257	1 584	139 011	1.6%	15.9%	0.7%
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 534</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>42 534</b>	<b>14 262 901</b>	<b>43 198</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43 198</b>	<b>15 504 849</b>	<b>43 267</b>	<b>16 682 979</b>	<b>43 267</b>	<b>17 847 366</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Programme</b>																	
1. Administration	2 968	890 126	2 545	926 245	2 545	954 288	2 407	–	2 407	950 874	2 428	1 204 807	2 428	1 347 801	0.3%	14.7%	7.1%
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	38 716	11 113 063	37 163	11 832 066	37 163	12 763 971	37 778	–	37 778	13 939 513	37 769	14 788 096	37 769	15 784 110	-0.0%	6.4%	88.8%
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Special Schools Education	773	171 338	706	178 634	706	204 515	874	–	874	249 128	945	276 413	945	294 656	2.6%	8.0%	1.6%
5. Early Childhood Development	31	134 463	2 076	160 824	2 076	200 521	2 079	–	2 079	211 330	2 065	251 485	2 065	268 083	-0.2%	10.5%	1.5%
6. Infrastructure Development	1 763	8 028	38	12 579	38	15 670	56	–	56	33 134	56	33 510	56	35 343	–	4.3%	0.2%
7. Examination and Education Related Services	2 035	89 430	6	101 167	6	107 898	4	–	4	128 868	4	128 868	4	137 373	–	6.6%	0.8%
<b>Total</b>	<b>46 286</b>	<b>12 496 448</b>	<b>42 534</b>	<b>13 211 515</b>	<b>42 534</b>	<b>14 246 863</b>	<b>43 198</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>43 198</b>	<b>15 504 849</b>	<b>43 267</b>	<b>16 682 979</b>	<b>43 267</b>	<b>17 847 366</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Employee dispensation classification</b>																	
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Services Professions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Engineering Professions and related occupations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medical and related professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Educators and related professionals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc.	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

### 9.2. Training

Table 7.23: Information on training: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Number of staff	46 286	42 534	42 534	43 198	43 198	43 198	43 267	43 267	43 267
Number of personnel trained	2 250	2 300	2 422	3 543	3 543	3 543	4 700	5 900	6 225
of which									
Male	788	1 035	1 090	1 145	1 145	1 145	1 220	1 288	1 359
Female	1 462	1 265	1 332	2 399	2 399	2 399	3 480	4 612	4 866
Number of training opportunities	2 138	2 300	2 422	2 694	2 694	2 694	2 889	3 100	3 271
of which									
Tertiary	1 800	1 700	1 790	1 880	1 880	1 880	1 989	2 100	2 216
Workshops	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Seminars	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	338	600	632	814	814	814	900	1 000	1 055
Number of bursaries offered	645	1 441	761	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 850	1 950	2 050
Number of interns appointed	81	91	96	50	50	50	50	50	53
Number of learnerships appointed	50	60	63	40	40	40	40	40	42
Number of day s spent on training	45	45	47	40	40	40	40	40	42
<b>Payments on training by programme</b>									
1. Administration	7 030	10 802	7 971	7 632	7 632	7 632	11 446	12 087	12 752
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	25 600	72 230	28 914	96 608	96 608	96 608	108 685	114 771	121 083
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Special Schools Education	850	1 346	2 248	1 530	1 530	1 530	2 692	2 858	3 014
5. Early Childhood Development	4 310	995	2 238	2 002	2 002	2 002	2 914	3 078	3 248
6. Infrastructure Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7. Examination And Education Related S	89 695	97 754	197 541	210 000	210 000	210 000	210 000	223 049	235 317
<b>Total payments on training</b>	<b>127 485</b>	<b>183 127</b>	<b>238 912</b>	<b>317 772</b>	<b>317 772</b>	<b>317 772</b>	<b>335 737</b>	<b>355 843</b>	<b>375 414</b>

### 9.3. Reconciliation of structural changes

The department did not have structural changes.

## Vote 07: Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Tax receipts</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of goods and services other</b>	<b>14 942</b>	<b>14 910</b>	<b>15 701</b>	<b>15 624</b>	<b>15 624</b>	<b>15 624</b>	<b>16 800</b>	<b>17 424</b>	<b>18 382</b>
Sales of goods and services produced	14 942	14 910	15 701	15 624	15 624	15 624	16 800	17 424	18 382
Sales by market establishments	1 674	1 674	1 763	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 440	1 188	1 253
Administrative fees	13 268	13 236	13 938	13 968	13 968	13 968	15 000	15 840	16 711
Other sales	-	-	-	336	336	336	360	396	418
Of which									
External Examinations	-	276	312	336	336	336	360	396	418
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers received from:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other governmental units (Excl. Ec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
International organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households and non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Fines, penalties and forfeits</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Interest, dividends and rent on land</b>	<b>3 715</b>	<b>3 360</b>	<b>3 538</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 200</b>	<b>4 260</b>	<b>4 320</b>	<b>4 558</b>
Interest	3 715	3 360	3 538	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 260	4 320	4 558
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sales of capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial transactions in assets and liabilities</b>	<b>8 391</b>	<b>6 012</b>	<b>6 331</b>	<b>6 570</b>	<b>6 570</b>	<b>6 570</b>	<b>7 245</b>	<b>7 248</b>	<b>7 647</b>
<b>Total departmental receipts</b>	<b>27 048</b>	<b>24 282</b>	<b>25 570</b>	<b>26 394</b>	<b>26 394</b>	<b>26 394</b>	<b>28 305</b>	<b>28 992</b>	<b>30 587</b>

**Table B.2: Receipts: Sector specific 'of which' items**

Table B.2: Receipts: Sector specific - of which items									
Outcome				Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Education									
Tax receipts									
.....									
Sales of goods and services other	1 674	1 674	1 763	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 800	1 584	1 671
Sales of goods and services produ	1 674	1 674	1 763	1 656	1 656	1 656	1 800	1 584	1 671
Sales by market establishments	1 674	1 674	1 763	1 320	1 320	1 320	1 440	1 188	1 253
.....									
Other sales	—	—	—	336	336	336	360	396	418
Of which									
External Examinations	—	276	312	336	336	336	360	396	418
0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
0	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
.....									
.....									
Total departmental receipts	27 048	24 282	25 570	26 394	26 394	26 394	28 305	28 992	30 587

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>13 974 980</b>	<b>14 967 132</b>	<b>15 829 769</b>	<b>16 993 716</b>	<b>17 259 849</b>	<b>17 213 924</b>	<b>18 470 342</b>	<b>19 644 443</b>	<b>20 876 333</b>
Compensation of employees	12 406 448	13 211 515	14 246 863	15 589 577	15 556 346	15 504 849	16 682 979	17 847 366	19 007 093
Salaries and wages	10 751 903	11 361 433	12 277 316	13 704 634	13 670 279	13 343 544	14 667 154	15 698 497	16 718 549
Social contributions	1 654 545	1 850 082	1 969 547	1 884 943	1 886 067	2 161 305	2 015 825	2 148 869	2 288 544
Goods and services	1 568 464	1 755 591	1 582 723	1 404 139	1 703 503	1 709 020	1 787 363	1 797 077	1 869 240
Administrative fees	2 921	26 478	12 574	2 207	24 328	19 554	5 539	8 481	8 947
Advertising	2 021	1 910	886	46	213	558	170	1 728	1 823
Minor Assets	3 188	1 628	1 411	4 236	4 236	3 500	8 000	12 197	12 868
Audit cost: External	11 363	13 272	9 676	12 000	12 000	12 000	11 500	12 882	13 591
Bursaries: Employees	16 599	13 484	26 263	22 871	19 880	24 978	25 000	24 288	25 624
Catering: Departmental activities	8 667	13 395	6 919	20 130	13 446	11 976	2 394	9 396	9 912
Communication (G&S)	22 264	21 059	22 570	17 670	24 092	21 624	22 646	24 160	25 489
Computer services	47 522	46 771	37 937	97 048	95 851	58 651	77 806	78 964	83 307
Consultants and professional services: Business	13 840	24 275	38 701	1 000	30 198	27 540	300	1 118	1 179
Legal costs	7 302	7 622	9 091	8 006	8 006	8 532	–	8 889	9 378
Contractors	6 928	7 010	19 581	8 654	17 014	23 875	25 709	21 408	19 679
Agency and support / outsourced services	496 154	516 724	562 105	534 955	547 366	567 241	594 047	603 643	649 786
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	16 697	15 524	13 148	25 200	23 772	23 772	20 000	28 411	29 974
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	–	–	–	–	4 357	7	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	478 436	439 737	228 240	251 000	365 609	377 609	266 011	304 706	294 836
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	539	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	47 797	96 926	54 179	82 343	69 225	59 364	97 331	140 250	149 600
Consumable supplies	12 611	9 969	22 118	1 354	5 144	4 292	10 984	7 721	8 147
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 601	9 026	7 290	1 668	5 539	4 992	1 312	14 189	5 160
Operating leases	57 262	63 596	51 777	66 532	66 332	76 100	112 619	102 904	108 563
Property payments	47 296	88 555	120 208	90 474	147 298	160 486	203 758	79 391	83 757
Transport provided: Departmental activity	477	–	–	–	10 770	11 887	2 612	1 885	1 989
Travel and subsistence	138 308	153 011	138 772	40 831	77 779	79 278	117 858	79 229	81 794
Training and development	55 504	86 388	112 838	39 101	39 831	37 140	90 748	129 414	136 534
Operating payments	38 169	43 919	33 977	39 640	52 089	50 316	51 554	47 763	50 390
Venues and facilities	22 883	47 591	50 695	34 673	41 286	38 744	36 766	50 536	53 196
Rental and hiring	6 628	7 102	1 767	2 500	2 199	574	2 692	3 524	3 717
Interest and rent on land	68	26	183	–	–	55	–	–	–
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	–	–	183	–	–	53	–	–	–
Rent on land	68	26	–	–	–	2	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>893 163</b>	<b>1 153 464</b>	<b>1 276 145</b>	<b>1 258 153</b>	<b>1 407 350</b>	<b>1 402 892</b>	<b>1 407 568</b>	<b>1 442 009</b>	<b>1 521 319</b>
Provinces and municipalities	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Provinces	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Provincial agencies and funds	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 156	37 350	36 646	–	46 643	46 643	50 283	–	–
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	27 156	37 350	36 646	–	46 643	46 643	50 283	–	–
Non-profit institutions	695 664	948 970	978 405	1 027 576	1 028 497	1 028 520	1 068 045	1 108 366	1 169 325
Households	170 175	166 986	260 946	230 129	331 762	327 281	288 767	333 643	351 994
Social benefits	94 685	79 946	82 499	–	88 830	88 739	85 716	90 517	95 496
Other transfers to households	75 490	87 040	178 447	230 129	242 932	238 542	203 051	243 126	256 498
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>780 092</b>	<b>977 693</b>	<b>703 567</b>	<b>1 070 873</b>	<b>919 879</b>	<b>918 261</b>	<b>1 095 523</b>	<b>697 381</b>	<b>844 054</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	756 485	920 414	691 474	1 069 643	911 447	911 447	1 083 790	693 562	840 025
Buildings	756 485	920 414	691 474	1 069 643	902 947	902 947	1 082 290	693 562	840 025
Other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	1 500	–	–
Machinery and equipment	23 607	21 820	12 093	1 230	8 432	6 814	11 733	3 819	4 029
Transport equipment	8 562	10 935	7 208	–	3 024	907	7 000	370	390
Other machinery and equipment	15 045	10 885	4 885	1 230	5 408	5 907	4 733	3 449	3 639
Heritage assets	–	28 472	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	5 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>26 733</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>15 674 968</b>	<b>17 098 289</b>	<b>17 809 481</b>	<b>19 322 742</b>	<b>19 587 078</b>	<b>19 535 077</b>	<b>20 973 433</b>	<b>21 783 833</b>	<b>23 241 706</b>

Table B.3(i): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 139 829</b>	<b>1 207 470</b>	<b>1 212 471</b>	<b>1 281 557</b>	<b>1 246 488</b>	<b>1 268 256</b>	<b>1 491 683</b>	<b>1 560 644</b>	<b>1 655 776</b>
Compensation of employees	890 126	926 245	954 288	1 035 702	1 002 702	1 002 702	1 144 642	1 220 186	1 299 498
Salaries and wages	769 665	795 114	820 315	852 595	819 598	819 855	948 901	1 011 527	1 077 277
Social contributions	120 461	131 131	133 973	183 107	183 104	182 847	195 741	208 659	222 221
Goods and services	249 638	281 199	258 025	245 855	243 786	265 525	347 041	340 458	356 278
Administrative fees	1 602	841	3 484	1 240	1 361	1 475	759	3 081	3 251
Advertising	1 992	1 846	224	46	46	204	–	1 358	1 433
Minor Assets	1 426	955	759	736	736	–	–	2 230	2 352
Audit cost: External	11 306	13 162	9 676	12 000	12 000	12 000	11 500	12 882	13 591
Bursaries: Employees	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	3 806	3 220	966	779	879	354	–	908	958
Communication (G&S)	20 283	19 962	21 313	17 670	22 000	19 729	21 346	22 541	23 780
Computer services	33 272	39 793	30 850	66 200	66 003	54 300	69 500	70 193	74 054
Consultants and professional services: Business	1 521	2 697	374	1 000	1 000	999	300	1 118	1 179
Legal costs	7 302	7 622	9 091	8 006	8 006	8 532	–	8 889	9 378
Contractors	6 712	6 722	14 090	8 181	5 122	7 383	13 107	15 448	13 391
Agency and support / outsourced services	466	1 269	2 188	2 016	2 016	2 016	3 696	4 114	4 341
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	16 697	15 524	13 148	25 200	23 772	23 772	20 000	28 411	29 974
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	–	–	–	–	–	7	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	383	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	(20)	–	86	267	267	–	–	302	318
Consumable supplies	2 826	2 891	6 154	527	671	460	8 160	1 544	1 630
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 048	7 049	5 901	376	3 252	2 676	–	1 361	1 436
Operating leases	31 175	31 542	29 461	36 351	25 545	42 460	64 894	52 145	55 013
Property payments	18 233	23 043	27 062	26 715	17 155	25 025	49 911	51 600	54 438
Travel and subsistence	59 980	72 439	63 409	13 788	26 064	38 845	68 950	37 740	39 815
Training and development	3 177	8 884	1 044	902	902	931	803	1 385	1 462
Operating payments	14 724	14 118	11 696	22 399	24 533	23 351	13 252	19 240	20 298
Venues and facilities	2 015	5 504	6 839	1 456	2 456	1 005	856	3 287	3 468
Rental and hiring	5 644	116	210	–	–	8	–	681	718
Interest and rent on land	65	26	158	–	–	29	–	–	–
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	–	–	158	–	–	29	–	–	–
Rent on land	65	26	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 579</b>	<b>12 801</b>	<b>12 264</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>14 096</b>	<b>14 096</b>	<b>12 672</b>	<b>12 882</b>	<b>13 591</b>
Provinces and municipalities	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Provinces	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Provincial agencies and funds	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	73	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	13 338	12 543	12 116	–	13 648	13 648	12 199	12 882	13 591
Social benefits	10 986	9 793	9 468	–	13 648	12 751	7 915	8 358	8 818
Other transfers to households	2 352	2 750	2 648	–	–	897	4 284	4 524	4 773
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>18 241</b>	<b>26 852</b>	<b>9 369</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 925</b>	<b>2 070</b>	<b>11 000</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Machinery and equipment	18 241	19 865	9 369	–	1 925	2 070	11 000	–	–
Transport equipment	7 664	10 578	6 168	–	1 428	–	7 000	–	–
Other machinery and equipment	10 577	9 287	3 201	–	497	2 070	4 000	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	1 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	5 651	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numbered)</b>	<b>1 171 649</b>	<b>1 247 123</b>	<b>1 234 104</b>	<b>1 282 005</b>	<b>1 262 509</b>	<b>1 284 422</b>	<b>1 515 355</b>	<b>1 573 526</b>	<b>1 669 367</b>

Table B.3(ii): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Ordinary Schools Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>12 271 304</b>	<b>13 035 106</b>	<b>13 828 677</b>	<b>14 931 586</b>	<b>15 109 829</b>	<b>15 023 928</b>	<b>15 899 149</b>	<b>17 024 062</b>	<b>18 099 673</b>
Compensation of employees	11 113 063	11 832 066	12 763 971	13 939 513	13 916 513	13 865 016	14 802 280	15 849 587	16 879 809
Salaries and wages	9 606 835	10 147 266	10 969 553	12 279 463	12 256 303	11 930 684	13 026 866	13 956 995	14 864 199
Social contributions	1 506 228	1 684 800	1 794 418	1 660 050	1 660 210	1 934 332	1 775 414	1 892 592	2 015 610
Goods and services	1 158 238	1 203 040	1 064 681	992 073	1 193 316	1 158 888	1 096 869	1 174 475	1 219 864
Administrative fees	1 319	24 518	6 078	–	18 132	14 095	3 500	4 229	4 461
Advertising	29	64	116	–	167	171	–	–	–
Minor Assets	1 046	576	502	3 500	3 500	3 500	8 000	9 967	10 516
Catering: Departmental activities	4 525	2 328	4 094	17 229	7 566	9 909	1 615	3 077	3 246
Communication (G&S)	1 953	860	1 176	–	2 092	1 820	1 300	1 422	1 501
Computer services	7 000	1 626	2 227	23 005	23 005	4 047	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Business	330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors	216	284	2 058	308	6 531	10 251	5 768	4 686	4 944
Agency and support / outsourced services	493 466	513 803	558 524	522 397	540 708	564 812	586 323	577 116	621 799
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	80	–	–	–
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	–	–	–	–	–	215	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	453 018	382 110	211 399	251 000	365 435	368 261	210 863	253 039	236 577
Inventory: Other supplies	45 687	95 289	53 778	57 365	64 184	43 727	90 639	110 081	116 137
Consumable supplies	9 385	6 210	11 013	399	4 454	3 437	2 371	5 699	6 013
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	333	578	152	1 280	1 535	1 608	1 250	3 144	3 317
Operating leases	25 825	32 054	22 316	30 181	40 787	33 640	47 725	50 398	53 169
Property payments	8 888	4 234	12 940	22 459	17 702	21 226	18 748	25 116	26 497
Transport provided: Departmental activity	477	–	–	–	9 770	10 887	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	51 855	55 165	54 300	19 405	40 438	24 376	27 366	27 644	27 392
Training and development	45 988	64 898	103 630	33 176	28 781	28 781	82 025	80 319	84 737
Operating payments	3 182	5 548	2 164	6 255	8 550	4 833	3 200	8 384	8 846
Venues and facilities	3 178	12 501	17 252	4 114	9 413	8 646	6 176	10 154	10 712
Rental and hiring	538	394	962	–	566	566	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	3	–	25	–	–	24	–	–	–
Interest (Incl. interest on finance leases)	–	–	25	–	–	24	–	–	–
Rent on land	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>629 311</b>	<b>722 731</b>	<b>743 154</b>	<b>765 721</b>	<b>847 883</b>	<b>847 883</b>	<b>924 102</b>	<b>989 753</b>	<b>1 044 189</b>
Non-profit institutions	546 104	653 553	666 449	722 721	720 007	720 007	833 100	867 062	914 750
Households	83 207	69 178	76 705	43 000	127 876	127 876	91 002	122 691	129 439
Social benefits	83 207	69 178	72 185	–	75 064	75 406	77 235	81 561	86 047
Other transfers to households	–	–	4 520	43 000	52 812	52 470	13 767	41 130	43 392
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>22 402</b>	<b>4 547</b>	<b>2 272</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>9 500</b>	<b>8 554</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>2 007</b>	<b>2 117</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	18 645	3 208	110	–	8 500	8 500	–	–	–
Buildings	18 645	3 208	110	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	8 500	8 500	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	3 757	1 339	2 162	–	1 000	54	135	2 007	2 117
Transport equipment	898	357	1 040	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other machinery and equipment	2 859	982	1 122	–	1 000	54	135	2 007	2 117
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>26 733</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number)</b>	<b>12 949 750</b>	<b>13 762 384</b>	<b>14 574 103</b>	<b>15 697 307</b>	<b>15 967 212</b>	<b>15 880 365</b>	<b>16 823 386</b>	<b>18 015 822</b>	<b>19 145 979</b>

Table B.3(iii): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent Schools Subsidies

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>16 342</b>	<b>19 044</b>	<b>20 092</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>23 418</b>	<b>24 706</b>
Non-profit institutions	16 342	19 044	20 092	21 000	21 000	21 000	22 176	23 418	24 706
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (number)</b>	<b>16 342</b>	<b>19 044</b>	<b>20 092</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>21 000</b>	<b>22 176</b>	<b>23 418</b>	<b>24 706</b>

Table B.3(iv): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Special Schools Education

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>178 459</b>	<b>186 358</b>	<b>211 465</b>	<b>255 153</b>	<b>248 296</b>	<b>258 538</b>	<b>345 899</b>	<b>364 053</b>	<b>392 407</b>
Compensation of employees	171 338	178 634	204 515	249 128	242 113	242 113	282 659	294 649	313 801
Salaries and wages	145 802	150 946	173 608	223 222	216 207	216 150	254 965	265 127	282 360
Social contributions	25 536	27 688	30 907	25 906	25 906	25 963	27 694	29 522	31 441
Goods and services	7 121	7 724	6 950	6 025	6 183	16 425	63 240	69 404	78 606
Administrative fees	—	774	164	65	480	161	241	73	77
Advertising	—	—	—	—	—	—	170	370	390
Catering: Departmental activities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 588	4 840
Communication (G&S)	2	3	12	—	—	14	—	197	208
Contractors	—	—	—	—	165	161	2 175	218	230
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 028	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mater	3 958	4 248	5 355	—	500	927	43 148	45 182	51 417
Inventory: Other supplies	684	1 023	—	4 518	1 227	12 140	1 692	5 618	7 563
Consumable supplies	—	—	—	—	19	26	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office su	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	320	338
Property payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	354	351	370
Transport provided: Departmental activity	—	—	—	—	—	—	820	—	—
Travel and subsistence	317	676	603	331	1 331	1 044	7 796	9 588	10 115
Training and development	44	676	540	874	1 389	1 389	2 021	2 609	2 752
Operating payments	2 116	70	54	—	—	37	—	25	26
Venues and facilities	—	254	222	237	1 072	526	795	265	280
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>32 179</b>	<b>34 705</b>	<b>36 666</b>	<b>37 000</b>	<b>37 088</b>	<b>37 575</b>	<b>39 638</b>	<b>41 858</b>	<b>44 160</b>
Non-profit institutions	31 687	34 134	36 013	37 000	37 000	37 023	39 072	41 260	43 529
Households	492	571	653	—	88	552	566	598	631
Social benefits	492	571	653	—	88	552	566	598	631
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>1 150</b>	<b>4 007</b>	<b>1 317</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>1 654</b>	<b>1 745</b>
Machinery and equipment	—	—	—	1 150	4 007	1 317	448	1 654	1 745
Transport equipment	—	—	—	—	1 596	907	—	370	390
Other machinery and equipment	—	—	—	1 150	2 411	410	448	1 284	1 355
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>210 638</b>	<b>221 063</b>	<b>248 131</b>	<b>293 303</b>	<b>289 391</b>	<b>297 430</b>	<b>385 985</b>	<b>407 565</b>	<b>438 312</b>

Table B.3(v): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>162 841</b>	<b>205 446</b>	<b>227 863</b>	<b>214 978</b>	<b>262 548</b>	<b>268 428</b>	<b>312 459</b>	<b>364 320</b>	<b>387 465</b>
Compensation of employees	134 463	160 824	200 521	211 330	244 330	244 330	291 730	310 605	330 794
Salaries and wages	133 019	156 741	192 025	195 450	228 103	228 103	274 754	292 509	311 522
Social contributions	1 444	4 083	8 496	15 880	16 227	16 227	16 976	18 096	19 272
Goods and services	28 378	44 622	27 342	3 648	18 218	24 098	20 729	53 715	56 671
Administrative fees	—	304	1 457	66	2 669	2 254	189	200	211
Minor Assets	114	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Catering: Departmental activities	71	4 739	1 492	—	4 772	1 275	279	295	311
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	—	—	—	—	—	4 142	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support mater	21 077	24 826	11 486	—	(326)	8 421	12 000	6 485	6 842
Inventory: Materials and supplies	—	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Medical supplies	—	539	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	349	—	270	—	547	497	—	—	—
Consumable supplies	—	—	—	—	—	23	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office su	—	—	—	—	150	113	—	—	—
Property payments	—	77	435	—	450	321	39	41	43
Travel and subsistence	649	2 043	3 994	434	514	768	3 116	2 430	2 564
Training and development	6 111	11 930	7 544	3 035	8 759	6 039	4 719	43 855	46 268
Operating payments	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Venues and facilities	—	84	664	113	683	245	387	409	432
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>13 904</b>	<b>19 780</b>	<b>23 704</b>	<b>13 395</b>	<b>12 825</b>	<b>12 825</b>	<b>16 137</b>	<b>10 243</b>	<b>10 806</b>
Non-profit institutions	13 904	19 476	23 704	13 395	12 825	12 825	16 137	10 243	10 806
Households	—	304	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	304	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>156</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Buildings	—	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Machinery and equipment	156	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	156	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>176 901</b>	<b>225 233</b>	<b>251 567</b>	<b>228 373</b>	<b>275 373</b>	<b>281 253</b>	<b>328 596</b>	<b>374 563</b>	<b>398 271</b>



Table B.3(vi): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>41 999</b>	<b>122 501</b>	<b>138 912</b>	<b>96 138</b>	<b>177 099</b>	<b>177 099</b>	<b>174 003</b>	<b>59 575</b>	<b>62 851</b>
Compensation of employees	8 028	12 579	15 670	33 134	25 918	25 918	32 800	34 965	36 888
Salaries and wages	7 152	11 063	13 926	33 134	25 698	23 982	32 800	34 965	36 888
Social contributions	876	1 516	1 744	—	220	1 936	—	—	—
Goods and services	33 971	109 922	123 242	63 004	151 181	151 179	141 203	24 610	25 963
Administrative fees	—	—	19	—	—	6	—	—	—
Advertising	—	—	201	—	—	183	—	—	—
Minor Assets	18	—	150	—	—	—	—	—	—
Communication (G&S)	26	52	69	—	—	61	—	—	—
Consultants and professional services: Business	11 989	21 578	38 327	—	29 198	26 541	—	—	—
Contractors	—	—	157	—	5 031	5 031	3 659	—	—
Agency and support / outsourced services	—	—	—	—	—	413	—	—	—
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	—	26 553	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Inventory: Other supplies	900	—	—	20 193	3 000	3 000	5 000	24 249	25 582
Consumable supplies	—	—	3 777	—	—	25	—	—	—
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	69	100	4	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating leases	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	361	381
Property payments	20 175	59 808	78 890	41 300	111 991	113 914	132 544	—	—
Travel and subsistence	637	1 639	1 515	1 511	1 861	1 861	—	—	—
Training and development	42	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Operating payments	115	192	133	—	100	144	—	—	—
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
Rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>4 235</b>	<b>4 235</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	4 205	4 205	—	—	—
Households	—	—	193	—	30	30	—	—	—
Social benefits	—	—	193	—	30	30	—	—	—
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>738 001</b>	<b>945 671</b>	<b>691 926</b>	<b>1 069 643</b>	<b>904 447</b>	<b>903 461</b>	<b>1 083 790</b>	<b>693 562</b>	<b>840 025</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	737 840	917 199	691 364	1 069 643	902 947	902 947	1 083 790	693 562	840 025
Buildings	737 840	917 199	691 364	1 069 643	902 947	902 947	1 082 290	693 562	840 025
Other fixed structures	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 500	—	—
Machinery and equipment	161	—	562	—	1 500	514	—	—	—
Other machinery and equipment	161	—	562	—	1 500	514	—	—	—
Heritage assets	—	28 472	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>—</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>780 000</b>	<b>1 068 172</b>	<b>831 031</b>	<b>1 165 781</b>	<b>1 085 781</b>	<b>1 084 795</b>	<b>1 257 793</b>	<b>753 137</b>	<b>902 876</b>

Table B.3(vii): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination and Education Related Services

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>180 548</b>	<b>210 251</b>	<b>210 381</b>	<b>214 304</b>	<b>215 589</b>	<b>217 675</b>	<b>247 149</b>	<b>271 789</b>	<b>278 161</b>
Compensation of employees	89 430	101 167	107 898	120 770	124 770	124 770	128 868	137 374	146 303
Salaries and wages	89 430	100 303	107 889	120 770	124 370	124 770	128 868	137 374	146 303
Social contributions	–	864	9	–	400	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	91 118	109 084	102 483	93 534	90 819	92 905	118 281	134 415	131 858
Administrative fees	–	41	1 372	836	1 686	1 563	850	898	947
Advertising	–	–	345	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minor Assets	584	97	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit cost: External	57	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries: Employees	16 557	13 484	26 263	22 871	19 880	24 978	25 000	24 288	25 624
Catering: Departmental activities	265	3 108	367	2 122	229	438	500	528	557
Communication (G&S)	–	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer services	7 250	5 352	4 860	7 843	6 843	304	8 306	8 771	9 253
Contractors	–	4	3 276	165	165	1 049	1 000	1 056	1 114
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 222	1 652	1 393	10 542	4 642	–	–	22 413	23 646
Inventory: Other supplies	197	614	45	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	400	868	1 174	428	–	321	453	478	504
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office su	2 151	1 299	1 233	12	602	595	62	9 364	69
Operating leases	262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property payments	–	1 393	881	–	–	–	2 162	2 283	2 409
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 792	1 885	1 989
Travel and subsistence	24 870	21 049	14 951	5 362	7 571	12 384	10 630	1 827	1 908
Training and development	142	–	80	1 114	–	–	1 180	1 246	1 315
Operating payments	18 025	23 991	19 930	10 986	18 906	21 951	35 102	20 114	21 220
Venues and facilities	17 690	29 248	25 718	28 753	27 662	28 322	28 552	36 421	38 304
Rental and hiring	446	6 592	595	2 500	1 633	–	2 692	2 843	2 999
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>187 848</b>	<b>344 403</b>	<b>440 072</b>	<b>420 589</b>	<b>470 223</b>	<b>465 278</b>	<b>392 843</b>	<b>363 855</b>	<b>383 867</b>
Departmental agencies and accounts	27 083	37 350	36 646	–	46 643	46 643	50 283	–	–
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	27 083	37 350	36 646	–	46 643	46 643	50 283	–	–
Non-profit institutions	87 627	222 663	232 147	233 460	233 460	233 460	157 560	166 383	175 534
Households	73 138	84 390	171 279	187 129	190 120	185 175	185 000	197 472	208 333
Social benefits	–	100	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	73 138	84 290	171 279	187 129	190 120	185 175	185 000	197 472	208 333
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 292</b>	<b>616</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>2 859</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>167</b>
Machinery and equipment	1 292	616	–	80	–	2 859	150	158	167
Other machinery and equipment	1 292	616	–	80	–	2 859	150	158	167
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification: Programme (numb</b>	<b>369 688</b>	<b>555 270</b>	<b>650 453</b>	<b>634 973</b>	<b>685 812</b>	<b>685 812</b>	<b>640 142</b>	<b>635 802</b>	<b>662 195</b>

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: 'Goods and Services level 4 items'

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>									
.....									
Goods and services	1 568 464	1 755 591	1 582 723	1 404 139	1 703 503	1 709 020	1 787 363	1 797 077	1 869 240
Administrative fees	2 921	26 478	12 574	2 207	24 328	19 554	5 539	8 481	8 947
Advertising	2 021	1 910	886	46	213	558	170	1 728	1 823
Minor Assets	3 188	1 628	1 411	4 236	4 236	3 500	8 000	12 197	12 868
Audit cost: External	11 363	13 272	9 676	12 000	12 000	12 000	11 500	12 882	13 591
Bursaries: Employees	16 599	13 484	26 263	22 871	19 880	24 978	25 000	24 288	25 624
Catering: Departmental activities	8 667	13 395	6 919	20 130	13 446	11 976	2 394	9 396	9 912
Communication (G&S)	22 264	21 059	22 570	17 670	24 092	21 624	22 646	24 160	25 489
Computer services	47 522	46 771	37 937	97 048	95 851	58 651	77 806	78 964	83 307
Consultants and professional services: Business	13 840	24 275	38 701	1 000	30 198	27 540	300	1 118	1 179
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	7 302	7 622	9 091	8 006	8 006	8 532	-	8 889	9 378
Contractors	6 928	7 010	19 581	8 654	17 014	23 875	25 709	21 408	19 679
Agency and support / outsourced services	496 154	516 724	562 105	534 955	547 366	567 241	594 047	603 643	649 786
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	16 697	15 524	13 148	25 200	23 772	23 772	20 000	28 411	29 974
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	80	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3	-	-	-	-	4 357	7	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	478 436	439 737	228 240	251 000	365 609	377 609	266 011	304 706	294 836
Inventory: Materials and supplies	21	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medicines inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	47 797	96 926	54 179	82 343	69 225	59 364	97 331	140 250	149 600
Consumable supplies	12 611	9 969	22 118	1 354	5 144	4 292	10 984	7 721	8 147
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	7 601	9 026	7 290	1 668	5 539	4 992	1 312	14 189	5 160
Operating leases	57 262	63 596	51 777	66 532	66 332	76 100	112 619	102 904	108 563
Property payments	47 296	88 555	120 208	90 474	147 298	160 486	203 758	79 391	83 757
Transport provided: Departmental activity	477	-	-	-	10 770	11 887	2 612	1 885	1 989
Travel and subsistence	138 308	153 011	138 772	40 831	77 779	79 278	117 858	79 229	81 794
Training and development	55 504	86 388	112 838	39 101	39 831	37 140	90 748	129 414	136 534
Operating payments	38 169	43 919	33 977	39 640	52 089	50 316	51 554	47 763	50 390
Venues and facilities	22 883	47 591	50 695	34 673	41 286	38 744	36 766	50 536	53 196
Rental and hiring	6 628	7 102	1 767	2 500	2 199	574	2 692	3 524	3 717
.....									
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 568 464</b>	<b>1 755 591</b>	<b>1 582 723</b>	<b>1 404 139</b>	<b>1 703 503</b>	<b>1 709 020</b>	<b>1 787 363</b>	<b>1 797 077</b>	<b>1 869 240</b>

Table B.4(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Dinaledi Schools Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>5 558</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	5 558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	182	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 075	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	3 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>919</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>6 477</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table B.4(b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education Infrastructure Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>25 569</b>	<b>80 939</b>	<b>81 271</b>	<b>54 838</b>	<b>54 838</b>	<b>54 838</b>	<b>56 118</b>	<b>70 816</b>	<b>72 794</b>
Compensation of employees	7 670	12 323	15 357	33 134	33 134	33 134	32 800	34 965	34 972
Salaries and wages	6 799	10 807	13 613	33 134	33 134	33 134	32 800	34 965	34 972
Social contributions	871	1 516	1 744	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	17 899	68 616	65 914	21 704	21 704	21 704	23 318	35 851	37 822
Administrative fees	–	–	19	–	–	–	–	–	–
Advertising	–	–	201	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minor Assets	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication (G&S)	25	52	69	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultants and professional services: Business	11 989	21 578	13 113	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contractors	–	–	157	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	900	–	–	20 193	20 193	20 193	21 364	22 560	23 800
Consumable supplies	–	–	3 777	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	25	80	4	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating leases	–	–	–	–	–	–	355	11 602	12 240
Property payments	4 149	45 035	46 987	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	637	1 681	1 463	1 511	1 511	1 511	1 599	1 689	1 782
Training and development	42	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operating payments	114	190	124	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Households	–	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social benefits	–	–	180	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>597 812</b>	<b>771 806</b>	<b>601 547</b>	<b>695 346</b>	<b>695 346</b>	<b>695 346</b>	<b>782 433</b>	<b>659 296</b>	<b>737 338</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	597 651	771 806	601 547	695 346	695 346	695 346	782 433	659 296	737 338
Buildings	597 651	771 806	601 547	695 346	695 346	695 346	782 433	659 296	737 338
Machinery and equipment	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other machinery and equipment	161	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>623 381</b>	<b>852 745</b>	<b>682 998</b>	<b>750 184</b>	<b>750 184</b>	<b>750 184</b>	<b>838 551</b>	<b>730 112</b>	<b>810 132</b>

**Table B.4(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>19 291</b>	<b>16 790</b>	<b>15 813</b>	<b>14 562</b>	<b>14 758</b>	<b>14 758</b>	<b>13 109</b>	<b>13 778</b>	<b>18 864</b>
Compensation of employees	1 368	788	781	770	770	770	828	883	917
Salaries and wages	1 368	716	781	770	770	770	828	883	917
Social contributions	–	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	17 923	16 002	15 032	13 792	13 988	13 988	12 281	12 895	17 947
Administrative fees	–	41	1 223	836	836	836	850	898	987
Minor Assets	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	41	290	13	2 122	2 122	2 122	500	528	2 506
Contractors	–	–	1 312	165	165	165	1 000	1 056	195
Consumable supplies	–	19	429	428	428	428	–	–	505
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	25	27	24	12	12	12	62	65	15
Property payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 411
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 792	–	–
Travel and subsistence	17 224	9 264	7 217	5 362	5 558	5 558	5 077	1 353	4 769
Training and development	–	–	–	1 114	1 114	1 114	–	–	2 127
Operating payments	429	144	254	–	–	–	–	–	–
Venues and facilities	195	6 217	4 560	3 753	3 753	3 753	3 000	8 995	4 432
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 575</b>	<b>3 332</b>	<b>5 460</b>	<b>5 460</b>	<b>5 460</b>	<b>7 560</b>	<b>7 983</b>	<b>4 130</b>
Non-profit institutions	–	1 575	3 332	5 460	5 460	5 460	7 560	7 983	4 130
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	113	–	–	80	80	80	150	158	–
Other machinery and equipment	113	–	–	80	80	80	150	158	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>19 404</b>	<b>18 365</b>	<b>19 145</b>	<b>20 102</b>	<b>20 298</b>	<b>20 298</b>	<b>20 819</b>	<b>21 919</b>	<b>22 994</b>

Table B.4(d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: National School Nutrition Programme Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>464 874</b>	<b>480 701</b>	<b>499 876</b>	<b>527 936</b>	<b>537 923</b>	<b>537 923</b>	<b>553 047</b>	<b>580 111</b>	<b>645 678</b>
Compensation of employees	339	544	764	767	767	767	1 400	1 492	938
Salaries and wages	339	544	764	767	767	767	1 400	1 492	938
Goods and services	464 535	480 157	499 112	527 169	537 156	537 156	551 647	578 619	644 740
Administrative fees	–	–	401	–	–	–	–	–	–
Minor Assets	61	–	12	3 500	3 500	3 500	8 000	8 448	4 207
Catering: Departmental activities	–	245	–	16 176	16 176	16 176	3 696	3 903	19 447
Agency and support / outsourced services	458 822	468 743	490 476	499 316	509 303	509 303	516 631	545 562	611 255
Inventory: Other supplies	–	20	3 937	–	–	–	12 500	9 280	–
Consumable supplies	–	351	25	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	14	61	8	787	787	787	1 000	1 056	947
Travel and subsistence	4 557	4 927	1 491	3 670	3 670	3 670	4 670	4 932	4 412
Training and development	374	2 031	–	150	150	150	1 150	1 214	180
Operating payments	–	410	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Venues and facilities	707	3 369	2 762	3 570	3 570	3 570	4 000	4 224	4 292
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>63 002</b>	<b>68 518</b>	<b>72 080</b>	<b>87 105</b>	<b>87 105</b>	<b>87 105</b>	<b>97 854</b>	<b>103 334</b>	<b>86 469</b>
Non-profit institutions	63 002	68 518	71 848	87 105	87 105	87 105	97 854	103 334	86 469
Households	–	–	232	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers to households	–	–	232	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>1 075</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>143</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	1 075	150	89	30	30	30	135	143	–
Transport equipment	600	150	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other machinery and equipment	475	–	89	30	30	30	135	143	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>528 951</b>	<b>549 369</b>	<b>572 045</b>	<b>615 071</b>	<b>625 058</b>	<b>625 058</b>	<b>651 036</b>	<b>683 588</b>	<b>732 147</b>

Table B.4(e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Occupation Specific Dispensation for Education Sector Therapists Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Compensation of employees	1 072	337	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salaries and wages	1 072	337	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>1 072</b>	<b>337</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>

**Table B.4(f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalisation Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>3 748</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Compensation of employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goods and services	3 748	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative fees	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	1 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	383	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	241	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>17 726</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	17 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	17 726	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>21 474</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table B.4(g): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Maths, Science and Technology Grant**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>39 163</b>	<b>41 202</b>	<b>39 756</b>	<b>40 019</b>	<b>40 019</b>	<b>38 206</b>	<b>40 354</b>	<b>42 794</b>
Compensation of employees	-	478	32	-	-	-	-	-	1 595
Salaries and wages	-	478	32	-	-	-	-	-	1 595
Goods and services	-	38 685	41 170	39 756	40 019	40 019	38 206	40 354	41 199
Administrative fees	-	501	1 661	-	-	-	3 000	3 168	-
Catering: Departmental activities	-	79	44	1 822	1 822	1 822	500	528	2 148
Communication (G&S)	-	-	1 000	-	-	-	1 200	1 267	-
Computer services	-	1 358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support materials	-	10 669	11 228	8 777	8 777	8 777	1 500	1 584	12 123
Inventory: Other supplies	-	16 619	16 036	-	-	-	21 034	22 212	19 585
Consumable supplies	-	-	15	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	-	-	-	2 943	2 943	2 943	1 350	1 426	3 469
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 112	-
Travel and subsistence	-	6 498	8 134	24 614	24 877	24 877	5 522	5 820	1 988
Training and development	-	636	645	-	-	-	600	634	-
Operating payments	-	403	546	-	-	-	-	-	-
Venues and facilities	-	1 922	1 861	1 600	1 600	1 600	1 500	1 603	1 886
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3 245</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	3 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings	-	3 245	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other machinery and equipment	-	-	174	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>42 408</b>	<b>41 376</b>	<b>39 756</b>	<b>40 019</b>	<b>40 019</b>	<b>38 206</b>	<b>40 354</b>	<b>42 794</b>

Table B.4(h): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	–	–	–	11 733	11 733	11 733	20 261	23 225	26 515
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	7 215	7 215	7 215	13 461	7 687	8 626
Salaries and wages	–	–	–	7 215	7 215	7 215	13 461	7 687	8 626
Goods and services	–	–	–	4 518	4 518	4 518	6 800	15 538	17 889
Administrative fees	–	–	–	–	–	–	172	–	–
Advertising	–	–	–	–	–	–	170	370	–
Catering: Departmental activities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	95	–
Communication (G&S)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	197	–
Contractors	–	–	–	–	–	–	175	212	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	4 300	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	4 518	4 518	4 518	1 692	5 621	17 889
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	320	–
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	820	–	–
Travel and subsistence	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 227	3 923	–
Training and development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	475	–
Operating payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	25	–
Venues and facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	544	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	–	–	–	1 150	1 150	1 150	448	1 654	1 369
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 150	1 150	1 150	448	1 654	1 369
Transport equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	370	–
Other machinery and equipment	–	–	–	1 150	1 150	1 150	448	1 284	1 369
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total economic classification</b>	–	–	–	12 883	12 883	12 883	20 709	24 879	27 884

Table B.4(i): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	–	2 165	312	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation of employees	–	256	312	–	–	–	–	–	–
Salaries and wages	–	256	312	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	1 909	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property payments	–	1 907	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	3 337	288	2 754	2 597	2 597	2 597	3 094	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 337	288	2 754	2 597	2 597	2 597	3 094	–	–
Buildings	3 337	288	2 754	2 597	2 597	2 597	3 094	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total economic classification</b>	3 337	2 453	3 066	2 597	2 597	2 597	3 094	–	–

**Table B.4(j): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Province**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Current payments</b>	<b>649</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 160</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1 171</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	355	–	–
Salaries and wages	–	–	–	–	–	–	355	–	–
Goods and services	649	–	1 160	–	–	–	816	–	–
Administrative fees	–	–	124	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	649	–	742	–	–	–	816	–	–
Venues and facilities	–	–	294	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers and subsidies</b>	<b>5 240</b>	<b>8 742</b>	<b>13 289</b>	<b>3 008</b>	<b>3 008</b>	<b>3 008</b>	<b>5 188</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Non-profit institutions	5 240	8 742	13 289	3 008	3 008	3 008	5 188	–	–
<b>Payments for capital assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Payments for financial assets</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total economic classification</b>	<b>5 889</b>	<b>8 742</b>	<b>14 449</b>	<b>3 008</b>	<b>3 008</b>	<b>3 008</b>	<b>6 359</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>



**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
1. New infrastructure assets														
1	Mobile Classrooms	Temporal accomodation	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	113 355	22 000	23 100	4 255	20 000
2	Phase 1: Demolishing & Construction of 6 Classrooms, Refurbishment of 3 Classrooms, Grade R Centre, Admin Block, 25 Toilets, Fence, Sportsgournds, Parking, Ramps and Rails, Upgrading of Electricity and Water. Future phases: Construction of Laboratory, Library, Computer Centre, School Hall and Kitchen.	Aplose Chiloane Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	34 294	30 456	402	–	–
3	Demolition and construction of 06 x new class rooms, administration block, kitchen, guard house, 10 toilets, water, electricity and fence	Matolane Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	22 497	19 604	1 377	1 016	–
4	Demolition and construction of 06 x new class rooms, administration block, kitchen, guard house, 10 toilets, water, electricity and fence	Relane Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	25 431	21 711	1 230	1 990	–
5	Demolition of 9 classrooms and construction of 8 classrooms, refurbishment of 4 classrooms, demolition of old administrative block and construction of 1 administration block, 20 toilets, fence, 3 sports ground, parking, ramps and ralis, upgrading of electricity and water supply.	Sekhukhusa Senior Secondary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	19 889	15 466	1 422	–	–
6	Demolition of existing unsafe structures, renovation of existing 4 classrooms, construction of new 4 classrooms, administrative block and 10 toilets, water supply, 3 x sport ground and security fencing.	Serisha Secondary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	31/03/2018	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	26 199	22 851	287	1 657	–
7	Phase 1: Demolishing & construction of 15 Classrooms, Grade R Centre, Administration Block, Kitchen, Fence, 25 Toilets, Upgrading Electricity and Water Supply, Upgrading of Combo Court	Mapalane Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	31/08/2018	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	39 478	26 146	1 332	–	–
8	Demolition of existing structures and construction of 24 classrooms, 3 grade R classes, adminstration block, library, computer centre, 30 toilets, kitchen, guard house, fence, 3 sports field, electricity, water and associated external works.	Mdzimba Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/05/2018	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	73 656	32 221	6 435	–	–

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets														
9	Phase 1: Demolition of existing unsafe structures and construction of administration block, 18 classrooms, Grade R centre, 25 toilets, guard house, fence, ramps and rails. Phase 2: library, computer laboratory, kitchen, paving and parking area.	Welverdiend Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	60 915	4 041	17 927	11 937	25 438
10	28 Classrooms, Admin block, Library, Computer Laboratory, Science Laboratory, 8 Ablution blocks, Dining/ Multi/ purpose Hall, 8 Dormitories, 3 Grade R accommodation, Guard House, Rails, Ramps, Parking, Paving, Fence, Water Supply, Electricity, Sewerage and Storm Water.	Thaba Chweu Boarding School	Construction	Thaba Cheue	01/10/2016	31/12/2016	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	389 876	–	370 000	48 717	–
11	Phase 1: Feasibility, Concept Planning & Site Procurement Phase 2: Planning & Design Phase 3: Construction of 30 classrooms with supporting facilities, ablution block with 15 toilets, administration block with a staff room for 40 educators, boardroom for 30 people, multi purpose hall with supporting facilities including fitness centre, laboratory, library, e-learning centre. 6 workshops. 3 therapy rooms with offices.	School for the Deaf	Planning & Design	Mbombela	15/01/2019	15/12/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	5 000	30 000	330 000
12	Construct 24 Classrooms, Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall, 30 Toilets, Fence, Electricity, Water, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Prince HR Nkosi Primary School (Msogwaba)	Construction	Mbombela	01/10/2017	30/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	55 788	4 500	20 415	12 873	10 000
13	Planning and design of Examination Centre i.e. Building No. 11c	Riverside Government Complex (Building No 11c)	Planning & Design	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	14 000	1 000	–	–
14	Phase 1: Provision of fencing.	Cibiliza Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembeisile	01/07/2018	30/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 248	882	1 366	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
1. New infrastructure assets														
15	Phase 2:Demolish and reconstruct of unsafe structures of two blocks of 8 classrooms and admin block, repair the lib burn down.	Cibiliza Secondary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/07/2018	30/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	43 480	–	5 573	–	20 000
16	Construct 28 Classrooms, Administration block, laboratory , library , computer centre, School Hall, 30 Toilets, Fence, Electricity , Water, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park. Phase 1: Planning and Design for all facilities. Phase 2: Construction of the perimeter fence, ablution facility and upgrading of water and electricity . Phase 3:Demolishing of 17 unsafe structures, construction of 24 Classrooms. Future Phase : Administration building. Removal/relocation of 6 mobile classrooms	kaShabalala Secondary School ( Phase 2)	Construction	Mbombela	01/07/2018	30/06/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	62 671	2 300	5 394	11 477	40 000
17		Magogeni Primary School	Planning & Design	Nkomazi	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	55 000	–	1 500	9 947	19 282
18	New School secondary with all facilities	Silulu Secondary School	Planning & Design	Nkomazi	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	1 944	13 057	40 000
19	Phase 1: Planning and Design, erection of fence and provision of basic services. Phase 2: Construct 24 Classrooms, Administration block, laboratory , library , computer centre, School Hall, 30 Toilets, Fence, Electricity , Water, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	New Ermelo Primary School	Planning, Design and construction	Msukaligwa	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	5 542	5 569	–
20	Construction of new circuit offices using the the design of the administrative block of Steve Tshwete Boarding School.	Lehukwe Circuit Office	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/09/2018	#REF!	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	12 231	1 443	1 947	8 841	–
21	Construction of new circuit offices using the the design of the administrative block of Steve Tshwete Boarding School.	Marapyane Circuit Office	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2018	#REF!	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	16 092	1 339	1 947	12 807	–
22	Construction of new circuit offices using the the design of the administrative block of Steve Tshwete Boarding School.	Sikhulile Circuit Office	Construction	Mbombela	01/09/2018	30/12/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	10 799	578	1 947	8 274	–
23	Construction of new circuit offices using the the design of the administrative block of Steve Tshwete Boarding School.	Badplaas Circuit Office	Construction	Albert Luthuli	01/09/2018	30/12/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	6 490	539	1 947	4 004	–
24	Construction of new circuit offices using the the design of the administrative block of Steve Tshwete Boarding School.	Lubombo Circuit Office	Construction	Nkomazi	01/09/2018	30/12/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	10 530	1 233	1 947	7 350	–

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
1. New infrastructure assets														
25	Phase 1:Demolition of 04 Pit Toilets. Construction of 06 new Classrooms,Centre 02 Grade R Centre, 12 Toilets,Upgrading of electricity , Guard House,Refurbishment and renovation of 08 classrooms. . Phase 2: Administration Block, Kitchen, Library , Computer Fence, Water, Upgrade Electrical Supply and Car Parks	Badlangaye Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	2 654	9 518	13 073	20 000
26	Phase 1: Refurbishment and renovation of 04 Blocks of Classrooms and block of Ablution next to Classrooms. Demolition of existing Pit Toilets. Phase 2: Construction of new Administration Block, Library , Hall, Computer Centre, Grade R Centre, Kitchen, Guard House, Fence, Water, Upgrade Electrical Supply , Car Parks, Ramps and Rails and 3 sports fields.	Bantomu Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	41 011	1 486	9 660	10 397	20 000
27	Phase 1:Demolition of 08 existing Classrooms, Construction of 12 classroom,02 Grade R Centres, 08 Enviro –Loo Toilets, Guard House, Fence, Electricity , Water, Phase 2:Administration Block, Kitchen and Staff Ablution Facility , Administration Block, Library , Car Parks, Ramps and Rails and 01 Sports Field.	Madukulushhe Primary School, Malengeza, Mogolane	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	43 111	1 241	12 561	–	–
28	Phase 1:Refurbishment and renovation of 16 classrooms and 28 toilets. Demolition of 08 mud classrooms, guard house, kitchen and 12 pit toilets. Conversion of 04 staff toilets to disable toilets , Guard House,Fence, Water, 06 Toilets, Electricity,Construction of 12 new Classrooms, ramps and rails. Future Phase : Administration Block, Library , Kitchen, Car Parks	Makhosana Manzini High School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	45 891	1 711	9 836	14 344	20 000
29	Refurbishment and renovation 14 Classrooms. Alteration and enlargement of Library . Demolition of 08 Mud Classrooms, Guard House, Kitchen, 22 Toilets, 05 Staff Toilets and 06 Pit Toilets. Construction of 10 new Classrooms, Administration Block, 30 toilets, Kitchen, 02 Grade R Centre, Guard House, Fence, Water, Upgrade Electricity Supply , Car Parks and Ramps and Rails.	Mapaleni Higher Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	40 314	3 115	7 642	10 566	20 000

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates		
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21	
R thousands															
1. New infrastructure assets															
30	Phase 1: Demolition of 01 Block of Classrooms consisting of 05 Classrooms, 03 Blocks of Pit Toilets, 02 Storerooms, Office and Timber Structure. Construction of 10 new Classrooms, 02 Grade R Centres, 15 Toilets, Guard House, Fence, Water and Upgrade Electrical Supply, Kitchen,Phase 2: Car Parks and Ramps and Rails.Refurbishment and renovation of 10 classrooms.Administration Block Phase1: Refurbishment and renovation of 14 classrooms, 12 Toilets, Grade R Centre and Kiosk/Storage . Demolition of 07 Classrooms, Kitchen and 16 pit toilets. Construction of 10 new Classrooms,18 toilets, Guard house, Fence, Upgrading of water and Electricity.Future Phase: Administration Block, Kitchen, and Car Parks. Construction of 06 new Classrooms, Kitchen, Administration Block, Toilets,Library , Grade R Centre Guard House, Fence, Water, Electricity Upgrade, Car Parks and 02 Sports Fields.	Matlalong Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	48 364	3 668	9 415	7 660	30 000	
31	Demolition of 08 classrooms, kitchen, 02 Storerooms and 04 Enviro-Loo toilets. Renovation of 04 classrooms and 20 Toilets. Construction of 08 new Classrooms, Kitchen, Administration Block, Library, Computer Centre, 02 Grade R Centre, Guard House, Water, Electricity Upgrade, Car Parks and 03 Sports Fields.	Mbatini Lower Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	36 985	3 888	9 246	13 851	–	
32	Dismantling and carting away of existing damaged prefab buildings and construction of 8 new special school classrooms. Phase 1: Construction of 8 classrooms, Guard house, renovation of 8 clasasroom, ablutions, upgrading of water, electricity, car park ,rail and ramps	Morithing Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	3 002	3 750	9 000	6 000	
33	Phase 1: Demolition of 07 Unsafe Classrooms and construction of 07 new Classrooms, Renovations of 07 Classrooms and Construction of Grade R Centre.	Sihlekisi Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	3 145	5 894	13 753	–	
34	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing buildings and the construction of a Grade R Centre, Administration Block and 19 new Classrooms and 20 Toilets.	Basizeni Special School	Construction	Gov an Mbeki	03/11/2016	03/05/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	14 165	13 263	902	–	–	
35		Mugidi Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	31 391	1 978	4 500	1 570	–	
36		Mmagobane Combined School	Construction	Emalahleni	01/04/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	18 756	1 417	5 500	11 839	–	
37		Mpisi Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/06/2018	30/04/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	30 732	1 737	6 146	14 586	20 000	

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
1. New infrastructure assets														
38	Construction of a Grade R Centre, 24 Classrooms, administration block, library, computer centre, 40 toilets, fence, electricity, water, school hall, kitchen, 3 sports grounds and car park.	Aerorand Primary School	Construction	Steve Tshwete	01/04/2017	30/05/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	56 317	2 589	17 462	8 855	30 000
39	Phase 1: Project design and planning and construction of palisade fencing, provision of basic services funded by Education. Construction of 8 Classrooms and 14 Toilets funded by ESKOM.	Duvha Primary School	Construction	eMalahleni	08/04/2016	29/04/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	46 759	39 789	6 970	–	–
40	Construction of Grade R centres, 24 classroom, administration block, library, computer centre, multi-purpose hall, 5 blocks of enviro-loo toilets, kitchen, fence, electricity, water, ramps and rails, 3 sports ground and parking have	Mtlophi (Daantjie) Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	61 358	48 180	13 178	–	–
41	Construct 28 Classrooms, Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall, 40 Toilets, Fence, Electricity, Water, Kitchen, ramps + rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	New Klarinet Primary School (Mokgalithwa) (Phase 2)	Construction	Emalahleni	01/04/2017	30/05/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	54 903	7 444	26 858	7 450	13 000
42	Phase 1: Design and Provision of Basic Services and Fencing	New Doornkop School (Phase 1)	Construction & Final Account	Steve Tshwete	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 670	3 445	225	–	–
43	Provision of bulk services, fence and guardhouse and 12 enviro-loo toilets	New Vezikgono Senior Phase School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	17/05/2016	19/09/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	7 371	6 616	754	–	–
44	Demolition of 14 Classrooms and Construction of 10 Classrooms, Administration Block, Library, kitchen, Ramps and Rails, 3 Sports Grounds and Car Park.	Nw a Mahumana Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	10/12/2015	26/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	30 812	22 756	2 000	6 056	–
45	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 3 water storage tanks, demolishing of existing pit and dilapidated water bourne Toilet blocks and construction of 17 new toilets	Cibiliza secondary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 476	1 462	14	–	–
46	28 Classrooms, Admin block, Library, Computer Laboratory, Science Laboratory, 8 Ablution blocks, Dining/ Multi purpose Hall, 8 Dormitories, 3 Grade R accommodation, Guard House, Rails, Ramps, Parking, Paving, Fence, Water Supply, Electricity, Sewerage and	Mkhondo Boarding School	Planning & Design	Mkhondo	01/01/2019	31/12/2021	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	400 000	–	30 000	–	–
47	Construction of the new school	Lekwa School 1	Planning & Design	Lekwa	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	64 130	–	–	–	26 398
48	Construction of the new school	Lekwa School 2	Planning & Design	Lekwa	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	64 130	–	–	–	62 630

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

Table 20: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category														
No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
1. New infrastructure assets														
49	Constructuion of 30 toilets and demolish existing toilet	Mphothi Primary School	Planning, Design and construction	Nkomazi	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 500	–	2 230	270	–
50	Phase 1: Provision of basic services toilets, water, and Fencing. Planning and Design 2018/19. Phase 2: Construction of 14 classroom, admin block. Future Phase: Computer room, Library , laboratry, School Hall, Kitchen, Sport field	Phulani Secondary School	Planning & Design	Substitution of unsafe structures	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 823	–	3 823	–	–
51	Construction of a new school. Planning and design 2018/19. Construction 19/20 depending on the budget availability	Yinhle Lentfo (Dingindoda Primary ) Primary School	Planning & Design	Mbombela	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	55 000	–	1 500	–	–
52	Planning and design and construction of toilets 2018/19. Phase 2: Construction for classroom. Future Phase: Admin block	Mpumelelo Primary School	Planning & Design	Nkomazi	01/04/2020	31/03/2021	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	40 000	–	4 500	–	37 240
53	Planning design in 2018/19. 2019/20 Construction 20 classroom and provision of fence. Future phases: demolishing and construction of admin block, laboratory, library and computer centre.	Jackie Manana Primary School	Planning & Design	Govan Mbeki	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	55 000	–	3 500	–	53 500
Total New infrastructure assets										2 410 111	395 896	688 566	337 043	863 488

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
1		Security High Mass Light around all boarding school	Security Light	Construction	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 000	–	3 000	–	–
2		Supply and install the back up generators	Circuit Back Up Generator	Construction	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 000	–	3 000	–	–
3		Construction of two toilets and maintainance of 2 toilets and a new french drain is needed / Provision of mobile toilets.	Bosfontein Primary School	Construction	Thabachweu	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	3 979	–	–
4		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 25 new ablution units	Bhekifundo Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	–	3 552	–	–
5		None	Jandrell Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Stan West	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	8	7	–	–
6		None	Lehlabile Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Marapyane	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 943	219	1 724	–	–
7		Basic services as per norms and standard	Embonisweni Primary School	Planning, Design and construction	Mbombela	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	1 200	550	–



**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
8	Provision of Fencing	Phembindlela Primary School	Construction	Volksrust	01/04/2018	31/07/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	1 850	–	
9	Renovations Of Overall School, Additional 8 Classroom, Borehole, Kitchen , Fence.	Sibukosethu Senior Secondary School	Construction	Mbombela	01/04/2018	31/07/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	907	11 345	–
10	Sport Filed, Kitchen, School Hall, Lab, Lib	Hlong Secondary School	Planning & Design	Thaba Chweu	01/04/2019	31/03/2020	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	875	10 946	–
11	Construction of 37 Enviroloo toilets, refurbishment to 2 existing waterborne toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, provision of 2 X 10 000L water tanks and 6 drinking fountains. Demolition of 22 existing pit toilets.	Majika Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 725	3 462	173	1 090	–
12	Phase 1: Toilets Phase 2: 4 Classrooms	Isifosethu Primary School	Planning & Design	Dipaseleng	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	461	5 763	–
13	Demolition of 9 asbestos classrooms, construction of toilets	Vaalrivier Special School	Final account	Lekwa	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	874	343	–	–
14	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablation units	Gavazana Primary school	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	2 660	498	–	–
15	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 22 new ablation units	Freddy Sithole High School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	1 669	542	–	–
16	Construction of 25 Enviroloo toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, provision of 2 X 5 000L water tanks and drinking fountains. Demolition of existing pit toilets.	Sifundzekhaya Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 959	2 663	296	–	–
17	Construction of 33 Enviroloo toilets, refurbishment to existing waterborne toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, provision of 1 X 10 000L water tanks and drinking fountains. Demolition of existing pit toilets.	Mawewe Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Nkomazi	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	2 500	417	–	–
18	Construction of 37 Enviroloo toilets, refurbishment to 3 existing waterborne toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, provision of 4 X 5 000L water tanks and drinking fountains. Demolition of 16 existing pit toilets.	Driekoppies Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 725	2 500	675	550	–

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>													
	19	Construction of 25 toilets and Septic tank and french drain. Demolition of 10 pit toilets, existing asbestos block of waterborne toilets, and renovation of the 2 existing water borne toilets. Provision of drinking fountains, installation of 10 000L Jojo tank with stand.	Entabamhlophe Combined School	Final account	Mbombela	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 896	2 840	56	–	–
	20	Construction of 37 toilets as per norms and standards (Annexure G)	Mgobodzi Combined School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	3 387	626	–	–
	21	Construction of 27 waterborne toilets and Demolition of existing pit toilets.	Intfutuko Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	3 478	439	–	–
	22	Construction of 33 toilets as per norms and standards (Annexure G)	Ndlemane Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	3 489	428	–	–
	23	Demolition of all 19 existing pit ablation facilities, Construction of 25 enviro loo toilets, installation of borehole	Tindzeleni Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	2 289	436	–	–
	24	Construction of 20 waterborne toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, refurbishment of the 4 existing water borne toilets, upgrading of existing water tanks and drinking fountains. Upgrading of existing borehole. Demolition of 18 existing pit toilets.	Duma Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 370	2 796	574	–	–
	25	Construction of 37 enviroloo toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, refurbishment of the 4 existing water borne toilets, Upgrading of existing borehole. Demolition of 19 existing pit toilets.	Sukumani Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 437	2 493	1 144	800	–
	26	Construction of 30 Enviroloo toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, refurbishment of the 4 existing water borne toilets, provision of 2 X 5 000L water tanks and drinking fountains. Upgrading of existing borehole. Demolition of 26 existing pit toilets.	Mhlume Secondary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 258	2 329	1 929	–	–
	27	Construction of 37 Enviroloo toilets, upgrading of existing borehole, provision of 2 X 5 000L water tanks and drinking fountains. Upgrading of existing borehole. Refurbishment of 2 waterborne toilets. Demolition of 12 existing pit toilets.	Lundanda Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/06/2017	30/10/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 293	2 337	506	450	–
	28	Construction of 17 additional waterborne toilets.	Arbor primary school	Construction	Victor Khanye	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 245	1 221	24	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>													
	29	Construction of 10 waterborne toilets, drilling and casting of borehole, constructing septic tank and french drain, providing electricity, 2No of drinking fountains, 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fence around storage tanks	Baadjesbult Combined School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 104	1 104	1 000	-	-
	30	Renovate 4 and build 20 new	Benjamin Primary School	Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 828	4 625	152	-	-
	31	Demolition of existing toilets, construction of 5 enviro-loo toilets and renovate existing waterbourne ablutions.	Bergplaas Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mkhondo	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 388	2 645	831	-	-
	32	Provision of water (Borehole) and electricity	Bonginhlanhla secondary school	Construction	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 045	238	808	-	-
	33	Demolish existing toilets and construction of 23 toilets	Bonginhlanhla Primary school	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 133	1 410	723	-	-
	34	Phase 1: Provision of water.Phase 2: refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Botleng Secondary School	Construction	Victor Khanye	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 020	880	140	-	-
	35	Demolition of existing toilets,construction of 10 toilets and upgrading of sewer services	Buhlebuyeza Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mkhondo	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 206	1 832	1 321	-	-
	36	Construct 10 new toilets and renovate existing toilets	Cana Combined School	Construction	Mkhondo	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 907	279	2 628	-	-
	37	Phase 1:Demolishing & construction of 12 classrooms, Fence Future Phase: Administration block, laboratory, library, computer centre, School Hall, Kitchen, ramps + rails, Sports Grounds and 12 Par	Craigieburn primary school	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 578	226	352	-	2 500
	38	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 13 (7 boys & 6 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Dikotelo Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 199	2 273	349	-	-
	39	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 11 waterborne toilets. (Septic tank)	Ekujabuleni Primary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 798	1 513	347	-	-
	40	6 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks, renovate none functioning toilets and construction of 11 new water borne toilets	Elukhanyisweni Secondary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 736	2 233	503	-	-
	41	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 24 new ablation units	Enkhokhokweni Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 356	2 749	607	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	Forward estimates	MTEF 2019/20
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
42	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 4 new ablution units (waterborne) and refurbish existing waterbourne toilets	Extension k Secondary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 201	1 032	233	–	–
43	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 17 new ablution units and provision of water	George Mhaule Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 458	2 569	461	–	–
44	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 9 (2 staffs, 3 boys & 4 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Goodwin Maloka Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 085	1 892	368	–	–
45	Phase 1:Demolition of existing pit toilets and waterbourne toilets. Construction of 12 new ablution units (Enviroloo)	Gugulethu Primary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 425	2 136	473	–	–
46	Demolish existing pit toilets and build 13 waterborne toilets. Provide 4 X 5000L of water tanks	Hlanganani Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 978	2 430	548	–	–
47	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 16 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Ikageleng Primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 387	2 129	457	–	–
48	Construct 21 new toilets and renovate existing	Ikhwazi Primary School	Final account	Govan Mbeki	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 122	1 713	408	–	–
49	Construct 10 toilets and renovate existing toilets	Imizamoyethu Primary School	Final account	Mkhondo	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 364	1 999	449	–	–
50	Construction of 6 waterborne toilets	Isu Elihle Primary School	Final account	Pixley Ka Seme Isaka	01/04/2018	30/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	58	1 107	–	–
51	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 13 (7 boys & 6 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Itsoseng Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 388	3 152	446	–	–
52	Demolish existing and Construct 13 toilets and renovate existing toilets	Klein Vrystad Primary School	Final account	Msukaligwa	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 172	2 620	603	–	–
53	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 3 Water storage and refurbishment of the 18 existing waterborne toilets, and construction of disabled toilet	Kwamhlanga Secondary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 302	1 069	232	–	–
54	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Demolition of existing 8 pit latrines and construction of 8 Enviroloo toilets, e, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountains and 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fence around the storage tanks	Kwasikhova Primary School	Final account	Pixley Ka Seme Isaka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 848	2 011	330	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
55		Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 7 water storage tanks, demolishing of existing pit and dilapidated water bourne Toilet blocks and construction of 22 new water borne toilets	Langalibalele Primary School	Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	3 517	2 458	1 622	–	–
56		Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 10 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Lefiswane Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 485	2 432	53	–	–
57		Equipping of borehole, 5 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing pit and dilapidated water bourne Toilet blocks and construction of 15 new water borne toilets	Lethabong Secondary School	Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 760	1 799	1 656	–	–
58		Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 5 Water Storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and construction of 25 new water borne toilets	Lindokuhle Primary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	3 710	3 023	687	–	–
59		Phase 1: Construction 11 Toilets provision Electricity and Water Phase 2: Demolishing & construction of 12 classrooms provision of fence. Future phase: Administration block, laboratory , library , computer centre, School Hall, Kitchen, ramps + rails, sport	Maakere high school	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 207	318	1 889	–	–
60		Phase 1: Construction of 20 toilets Phase 2: Construction of 5 additional classrooms Future phase: Construction of kitchen	Mabothe Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	3 414	3 296	118	–	–
61		Build 9 waterborne toilets. Provide 2 x 5000L elevated tank.	Madlayedwa Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 133	1 422	712	–	–
62		Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 23 toilets.	Magashule lower Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	3 468	2 224	1 244	–	–
63		Phase 1: Demolishing & construction of 30 Toilets and provision of Electricity and Water Phase 2: Demolishing & construction of 15 classrooms and provision of fence Future phase: Demolishing & construction of administration block, laboratory , library	Malavutela High School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	4 249	658	592	–	–
64		Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 7 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehol	Manoka Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 942	2 137	149	–	–
65		Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 7) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Mantole Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 011	1 849	163	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
66	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 17 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Matempule Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 341	2 343	197	–	–
67	Phase 1. Provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 12 toilets.	Mathupa lower and higher primary school	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 819	245	1 574	–	–
68	Phase 1: Demolishing & construction of 30 toilets,provision of water and electricity Phase 2: Demolishing & construction of 15 classrooms, Future phases: Demolishing & construction of administration block, laboratory , library , computer centre, School Hall	Matikwane Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 139	140	2 139	–	–
69	Drilling of borehole, equiping of borehole, 4 Water storage and refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Mavula Primary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 543	1 417	126	–	–
70	Phase 1: Provision of water (Bore hole) Phase 2: Demolition existing toilets and construction of 20 toilets and provision of wate and Refurbishment of 20 classrooms, construction 4 Classrooms and provision of fencer.	Mayibuye High School	Final account	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 476	3 144	332	–	–
71	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new Enviroo-loo toilets.	Mdzabu Secondary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 858	1 679	179	–	–
72	Provision of water (Bore hole) Phase 2: construction of 17 toilets	Masana Secondary Schoool (Replaced Mdzimba Primary School)	Final Account	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 459	2 319	430	1 709	–
73	Demolish existing and construct 07 toilets	Mehlwenamba Primary School	Final account	Mkhondo	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 288	2 234	217	–	–
74	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Demolition of 14 pit latrines and construction of 14 Enviroloo toilets, , providing electricity and 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks	Mhlangazane Combined school	Final account	Albert Luthuli	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 026	3 069	278	–	–
75	Demolishing of existing pit toilets, 8 platforms and construction of 15 new Enviroo-loo toilets and 2 Enviro-loo toilets for community.	Mjejane Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 568	2 475	251	–	–
76	Rehabilitation of existing waterborne toilet (unblock sewerage, replace pipe and all plumbing system) construction of a new septic tank	Mmamethake Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 375	2 155	220	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
77	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 9 (3 staffs, 3 boys & 3 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Mmamogaswa Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 973	1 818	155	–	–
78	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 13 (5 boys & 8 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Mmasekaseka Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 404	2 250	199	–	–
79	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 10 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Mmutle Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 114	2 004	186	–	–
80	Renovations to 6 x Grade R facility waterborne toilets, Construction of 18 x waterborne toilets, Construction of septic tank and French drain, Drill and Equip borehole, water tank stand and tank, fencing to water tank stand and Upgrade water supply and Demolish all existing plain pit toilets.	MO Mashego Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 005	1 634	372	2 000	–
81	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 9 (2 staffs, 3 boys & 4 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Moekwe Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 010	2 277	166	–	–
82	Number of toilets on site are adequate,however we have provided 12 waterborne toilets . Provide 1 x 5000L and 1 x 2500L water tank and connect them to municipal pipe storage.	Mokebe Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 450	2 231	219	–	–
83	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 25 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Moloto combined school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 964	2 682	282	–	–
84	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new Enviroo-loo toilets.	Moodies Primary School	Final account	Umjindi	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 630	1 374	256	1 000	–
85	Demolish existing pit toilets and build 10 waterborne toilets. Renovate existing toilets. Provide 1 X 5000L elevated water tank.	Morwe Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 069	1 873	197	–	–
86	Equipping of borehole, 9 Water storage and refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets, and construction of 15 additional toilets	Motbaneng Primary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 224	2 901	322	–	–
87	Phase 1: Demolishing & construction of 11 toilets, provision of water and electricity Phase 2: Demolishing & construction of 8 classrooms, Future phases: Demolishing & construction of administration block, laboratory , library , computer centre, School Hall	Motseleng Senior Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 135	1 249	186	700	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>													
	88	Demolishing of plain pit toilets, Construction of 10 waterborne toilets, Renovations to 2 x waterborne toilets, Construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, Construction of septic tank & french drain, Drill and Equip Borehole, water tank stand and tank, fencing to water tank stand and Water reticulation	Mphaku Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 684	2 423	261	-	-
	89	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Demolishing of existing asbestos Toilet blocks and construction of 31 toilet blocks	Mphephethe Primary School	Final account	Steve Tshwete	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 314	2 990	324	-	-
	90	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 4 Water storage and refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Mphumelomuhle Secondary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 871	1 696	175	-	-
	91	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new Enviroo-loo toilets.	Mimandze Secondary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 634	2 370	263	-	-
	92	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 7 water storage tanks and refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets, and construction of 10 additional toilets	Musa secondary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 761	1 513	247	1 000	-
	93	Construction of 11 new toilets	Mzamo primary school	Construction	Lekwa	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 172	135	2 037	-	-
	94	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new Enviro-loo toilets and provision of water (Borehole).	Nhanyane secondary school	Construction	Nkomazi	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 009	2 952	57	-	-
	95	Demolishing of existing toilets and construction of 6 new ablution units and Provision of water	Nkokweni primary school	Construction & Final Account	Mkhondo	01/04/2018	30/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	152	1 664	-	-
	96	Demolishing of asbestos waterborne toilets, construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, renovations to 24 x waterborne toilets and install 2 x 10,000 litre Jojo tanks and stands.	Nkwenkwezi primary school	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 491	2 202	374	-	-
	97	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new Enviroo-loo toilets.	Nsizwane Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 836	1 061	275	500	-
	98	Demolishing of plain pit toilets, renovations to 24 x waterborne toilets, construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, renovations to 1 x 4 ventilated improved pit latrine, construction of septic tank & french drain, drill and equipment borehole, install 2 x 5,000 litre Jojo tanks & stands and water reticulation.	Nwankupana Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 983	1 685	297	-	-



Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
99	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 3 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 10 New Toilets	Nyabela Primary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 994	1 897	299	–	–
100	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 6 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 29 New Toilets	Peter Mokaba Primary School	Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 097	1 983	615	1 500	–
101	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 4 water storage tanks and refurbishment of the existing dilapidated waterborne toilets and construct 10 additional toilets	Phaphamani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 498	1 821	375	–	–
102	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 toilet units	Phola Secondary School	Final account	Mbombela	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 257	2 145	338	–	–
103	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 18 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Phopolo primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 173	2 118	326	–	–
104	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2 refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets and construction of new toilet blocks	Phumelela Secondary School	Final account	Steve Tshwete	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 415	2 150	362	–	–
105	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 14 toilets	Puledi High School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	1 096	597	–	–
106	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 11 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Pungutsha High School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 203	1 940	426	–	–
107	Phase 1: Provision of water refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Rietkol Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Victor Khanye	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	875	43	875	–	–
108	Demolition of existing toilets and construction of 8 toilets	Sakhisizwe Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Govan Mbeki	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	618	935	–	–
109	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 18 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Seruane Primary School	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 040	3 798	241	–	–
110	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 16 toilets	Shalamuka Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 286	337	2 949	–	–
111	Renovations of 31 toilets	Sibongamandla secondary school	Construction	Emalahleni	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 242	2 929	313	–	–
112	Demolition of existing 4 pit latrines and construction of 7 Enviroloo toilets, provision of electricity , 2No. Of drinking fountains and 2 x 5000 liters of jojo tanks and palisade fencing around storage tanks	Sibongangwane Primary School	Construction	Albert Luthuli	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 289	427	1 862	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
113	Demolish existing pit toilets, build 7 waterborne toilets. Provide an additional 5000L water tank.	Sidlasoke secondary school	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 821	776	1 045	–	–
114	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 2 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 12 New water borne Toilets	Sihlezi primary school	Construction	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 283	707	1 576	–	–
115	Demolish existing pit toilets, build 12 waterborne toilet. Provide 2 x 5000L water tank.	Silindile primary school	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 735	2 309	425	–	–
116	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Demolition of 14 pit latrines and construction of 9 Enviroloo toilets, providing electricity and 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks	Simunye Primary School	Final account	Albert Luthuli	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 463	2 055	427	–	–
117	Demolish existing pit toilets , build 10 waterborne toilets. Provide 1 x 5000L water tank.	Simuyembiwa Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 393	1 016	1 376	–	–
118	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and refurbishment of existing ablutions. Construct 18 toilets.	Siphiwe Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 213	1 325	1 888	–	–
119	Demolish existing pit toilets, build 17 waterborne toilets. Provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank.	Sithembiso Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 747	1 164	1 583	–	–
120	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 12 waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Sithenjisiwe Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 203	1 035	1 168	–	–
121	Demolish existing toilets and Build 14 waterborne toilets. Provide 1 x 5000L and 2500L elevated tank.	Sivumelene Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 702	1 075	1 626	–	–
122	3 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and construction of 14 new water borne toilets	Siyaphambili Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 050	991	1 060	–	–
123	Construction of 20 additional waterborne toilets.	Siyathokoza Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Emalahleni	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 474	1 473	2 001	–	–
124	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 2 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 7 New Toilets	Sizabantwana Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 837	810	1 027	–	–
125	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 5 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 17 New Toilets	Sizakele Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 902	1 198	1 705	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>													
	126	Phase 1: Demolish existing pit toilets and build 9 waterborne toilets with septic tank. Provide 3 X 10000L water tank. Phase 2: Renovation of existing 16 classrooms, construction of additional 14 toilets and provision of fence. Future phase: Construction of administration block, Library, Computer Centre, Car Park and 2 S	Sizani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 952	728	1 724	–	–
	127	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Construction of 13 new toilets and refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Sizofunda Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Victor Khanye	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 049	430	619	–	–
	128	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole and refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Sizuzile Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Victor Khanye	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 335	549	785	–	–
	129	Refurbishments of 35 waterborne toilets, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountains and 4 x 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fencing around the tanks	Sobhuza Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 031	1 349	1 682	–	–
	130	Demolishing of existing toilets and construction of new 14 toilet units	Somcuba Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 444	1 066	1 378	–	–
	131	Construction of 15 waterborne toilets.	Sukumani Combined School	Construction & Final Account	Emalahleni	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 692	635	2 057	–	–
	132	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Sundra Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Victor Khanye	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 161	477	684	–	–
	133	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Demolition of 10 pit toilets and construction of 13 Enviroloo toilets, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountains, 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fencing around storage tanks	Sunduza Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 254	858	2 396	–	–
	134	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 3 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and construction of 11 new water borne toilets	Thandanani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembeisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 994	712	1 595	–	–
	135	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Demolition of existing 6 pit latrines and construction of 8 Enviroloo toilet, providing electricity, 2No. of drinking fountain and 2 x 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fence around	The Brook Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 267	657	1 813	–	–
	136	Demolish existing and construct 14 toilets	The Gem Combined School	Construction & Final Account	Msukaligwa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 015	925	3 212	–	–

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	Forward estimates	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions															
	137	Refurbishment of 16 toilets	Thobelani Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Lekwa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	600	500	100	–	–
	138	Demolish existing pit toilets and build 15 waterborne toilets. Renovate existing toilets. Provide 3 x 5000L of water tank.	Tholulwazi Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 929	776	2 343	–	–
	139	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 5 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 18 New Toilets	Thuthukani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 918	959	2 334	–	–
	140	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2 :Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 21 new Enviro-loo toilets and provision of water (Borehole).	Tinhlonhla secondary school	Construction & Final Account	Nkomazi	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	479	338	191	–	–
	141	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 13 (2 staffs, 5 boys & 6 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Tlhambe Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 145	915	2 516	–	–
	142	Phase 1: Construction of 19 toilets Phase 2:Construction of 6 Classroom, Grade R center and provision of fence Future phase: Construction of admin, library, compute room , kitchen, ramps & rail, sport fields, parking	Tokoloho Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dipaleseng	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 035	476	1 628	–	–
	143	Demolishing of existing toilets and construction of 24 new ablation units	Tsembalethu Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 171	792	2 537	–	–
	144	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: refurbishment of existing waterborne toilets	Tsiki Naledi Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Stev e Tshwete	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 478	356	1 182	–	–
	145	Equipping of borehole, 4 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks, revamp all waterborne toilets and Construction of 11 New Toilets	Vamuhle Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 974	578	1 580	–	–
	146	Refurbishments of 10 waterborne toilets and construction of 7 waterborne toilets, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountains and 2No. Of jojo tanks and palisade fence around the tanks	Violet Jiyane Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 806	361	1 445	–	–
	147	Renovate 17 toilets and construction of 10 new toilets	Vulamasango Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 119	715	1 696	–	–
	148	Renovate existing 6 toilets and Construction of 10 toilets and provision of electricity , water	Vulemehlo Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 121	785	2 497	–	–
	149	Phase 1:Demolition of existing pit toilets and other ablutions. Construction of 10 new ablation units (waterborne)	Vumabesala Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 954	438	1 563	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
	150	Demolish existing pit toilets, build 9 waterborne toilets. Provide 1 x 5000L water tank.	Vusa Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 133	645	1 706	–	–
	151	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: Demolition of existing 10 pit latrines and construction of 5 Enviroloo toilets, , providing electricity and 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks	Waverley Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 495	451	1 196	–	–
	152	Rehabilitation of existing 34 waterborne toilets	Witbank High School	Construction & Final Account	Emalahleni	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 795	418	1 436	–	–
	153	Build 22 waterborne toilets. Provide 2 x 5000L elevated tank.	Zakheni Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 567	796	2 853	–	–
	154	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 8 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks, renovate staff toilets and construction of 18 new toilets	Zakheni Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 996	719	2 397	–	–
	155	Construction of 24 toilets	Zamokuhle Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Govan Mbeki	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 771	410	1 417	49	–
	156	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 6 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 25 New Toilets	Zenzeleni Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 836	1 174	3 069	–	–
	157	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and refurbishment of existing ablutions. Construct 13 toilets (Enviro-loo)	Zidobhele Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 278	967	1 822	–	–
	158	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 8 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks, renovate staff toilets and construction of 18 new toilets	Ziphakamiseni Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 027	605	2 422	–	–
	159	Planning, design and implementation of 15 toilets and 4 urinals according to the norms and standards.	Lubombo Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Nkomazi	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	6 490	1 029	1 947	–	–
	160	Demolishing existing Pit Toilets, Refurbishment of the existing water borne toilets, build 14 additional water borne toilets and provide 5 water storage tanks	Zithatheleni Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 135	728	1 708	–	–
	161	Demolition of four(04) classroom block, renovation of four (04) classroom block and construction of fifteen (15) classroom blocks.	Salubindza Primary School	Construction	Mbombela	01/10/2017	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	12 759	–	12 759	–	–
	162	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit latrines toilets and construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets, fence, demolishing of 8 classrooms.	Salubindza Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 417	4 417	10 370	(10 370)	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
	2. Upgrades and additions														
163		Construction of 4 enviro-loo toilets and renovation of classrooms.	Leeuwpoort Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 198	240	958	-	-
164		Phase 1: Design and Provision of Basic Services and Fencing	Malontone Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 874	3 434	1 874	-	-
165		The construction of sewer treatment package plant (i.e. Honey sucking and removal of waste from the existing conservancy tanks; Supply and installation of AMPAC Sewer treatment package plant; diverting existing sewer from the multipurpose hall; construction of treated effluent discharge pipeline to the river / quarry )	Injabulo Combined School	Final account	Mkhondo	19/08/2016	14/02/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 157	2 658	499	-	-
166		Provision of Fencing	Early Childhood Development Institute (Mapulaneng College) Phase II	Planning & Design	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 920	-	2 352	1 568	-
167		Replacement of Administration Block	Pensele Secondary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	03/06/2016	16/02/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 761	3 015	745	-	-
168		Demolishing of existing services and construction of borehole and 2 x 5 000l Jojo tank (4.5m high steel tank stands)	Emseni Combined School	Final account	Albert Luthuli	26/08/2016	09/09/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	511	85	426	-	-
169		Demolition of existing 8 pit latrine and construction of 10 Enviroloo toilets, drilling and casting of borehole, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountain and 2 x 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fencing around the storage tanks	Khuphukani Primary School	Final account	Albert Luthuli	01/09/2016	14/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 178	1 727	1 452	-	-
170		Provision of water (Borehole)	Etimbondweni Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/09/2016	05/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	452	423	29	-	-
171		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution units	Zikuphule primary school	Final account	Steve Tshwete	31/08/2016	10/10/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	884	123	761	-	-
172		Demolition and construction of 20 toilets.	Mvuzo primary school	Final account	Steve Tshwete	31/08/2016	11/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	573	285	288	-	-
173		Refurbishment of 18 seat waterborne toilets and construction of 6 seats waterborne toilets.	Mafa Max Motloung Secondary School	Final account	Victor Khanye	31/08/2016	18/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 216	1 179	37	-	-
174		Construction of 13 toilet units.	LD Moetanalo Secondary School	Final account	Steve Tshwete	31/08/2016	10/10/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	855	564	291	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
175		Refurbishment of 38 seat waterborne toilets and construction of 6 seats waterborne toilets.	Khulunolwazi primary school	Final account	Steve Tshwete	01/09/2016	07/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 517	1 880	637	-	-
176		Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole and refurbishment of 24 seats toilets and drilling of borehole.	Fundisisa primary school	Final account	Victor Khanye	31/08/2016	14/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 479	1 392	87	-	-
177		Refurbishment of borehole, demolish existing pit toilets and construct 12 seats enviro-loo toilets.	Dumezweni primary school	Final account	Victor Khanye	31/08/2016	14/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	899	684	215	-	-
178		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 new ablution units	Ingwenyama primary school	Final account	Nkomazi	31/08/2016	18/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	767	450	317	-	-
179		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Mahushe secondary school	Final account	Nkomazi	31/08/2016	18/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 395	1 699	696	-	-
180		Demolition of existing 18 pit latrines and construction of 25 Enviroloo toilets, drilling and casting of borehole, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountains, 4No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fencing around storage	Insika secondary school	Final account	Albert Luthuli	08/09/2016	30/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 412	1 514	1 898	-	-
181		Provision of bulk power (electricity) and connection of existing buildings	Mabhoko Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	28/09/2016	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	587	40	548	-	-
182		upgarding of basic water, sanitation and electricity	Kobongwane Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	19/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 017	335	682	-	-
183		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units	Mapala Combined School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	28/09/2016	20/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	834	487	347	-	-
184		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 new ablution units	Mmamali Combined School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	28/09/2016	08/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	780	47	734	-	-
185		Construction of 2 new disabled ablution units	Pelonolo Special School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	28/09/2016	08/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	332	30	302	-	-
186		Provision of fence	Rev SA Nkosi Secondary School	Final account	Albert Luthuli	28/09/2016	05/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 793	2 337	256	1 200	-
187		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 31 new ablution units	Sizenzele Primary School	Final account	Pixley Ka Seme Isaka	29/09/2016	02/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	544	174	370	-	-
188		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Mbalenhle Primary School	Final account	Govan Mbeki	18/08/2016	05/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 845	179	1 666	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
189	Construction of 12 new ablution units	Weeber Combined School	Final account	Mkhondo	27/07/2016	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 820	859	961	–	–
190	Construction of 27 water borne toilets	Kwalodakada Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	19/07/2016	19/10/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 365	1 981	384	–	–
191	Construction of toilets facilities	Emzwele Primary School	Final account	Msukaligwe	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 700	586	1 115	–	–
192	Demolishing of existing toilets and construction of 26 toilet units (enviro-loo)	Lihawu secondary school	Final account	Mbombela	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 494	1 068	2 426	–	–
193	Renovate existing 5 and construction of 16 new units.	Bhekiswako Secondary School	Final account	Mbombela	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 012	1 699	1 314	–	–
194	Provision of water and construction of 24 toilets (enviro-loo)	Malekutu Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 175	1 845	1 329	–	–
195	Demolishing existing toilets and construction of 20 new toilet units	Cophetsheni primary school	Final account	Mbombela	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 436	1 387	2 049	–	–
196	Provision of water (borehole) and 2 x 5000l tanks.	Enzani Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/09/2016	30/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	417	386	31	–	–
197	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new enviro loo toilets and provision of water (borehole)	Mbhudula secondary school	Final account	Nkomazi	01/09/2016	30/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 634	1 641	993	–	–
198	Phase 1: Construction of 24 new toilet units Phase 2: Planning and design and Construction 8 Classroom, library, computer centre, School hall, ramps and rails, fence, kitchen, 1 sport field	Amon Nkosi School	Final account	Umjindi	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 655	1 577	1 078	–	–
199	Constructing of 12 toilet units and upgrade of electricity	Luvolwetfu primary school	Final account	Nkomazi	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 078	2 059	1 019	–	–
200	Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilets	Xanthia Secondary School (Replaced Hambanathi)	Final account	Bushbuckridge	04/11/2016	04/02/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 246	1 088	858	300	–
201	Construction of 8 enviro loo toilets	Hlong secondary school	Final account	Thaba Chweu	01/09/2016	01/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 178	1 985	192	–	–
202	Constructing 16 toilets and provision of water (borehole)	Madzuma high school	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 111	1 023	789	300	–



Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
203	Construction of 17 enviro-loo toilet block.	Mapetekoane primary school	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 096	1 507	1 089	500	-
204	Construction of 15 enviro-loo toilet block.	Matibidi Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 092	2 634	458	-	-
205	Construction of 15 enviroloo toilet and water supply	Mosipa Secondary school (replaced Mhlava-khosa primary school)	Final account	Bushbuckridge	04/11/2016	04/02/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 275	193	1 582	500	-
206	Construction of 17 enviro-loo toilet block.	Shakwaneng Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 096	1 665	1 131	300	-
207	Construction of 12 toilets and provision of water (borehole)	Ntshoenyane Primary School (Replaced Vandama lower and higher primary school)	Final account	Bushbuckridge	04/11/2016	31/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 894	209	1 385	300	-
208	Construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, renovations to 24 waterborne toilets, construction of septic tank and french drain, installation of 2 x 10,000 litre Jojo tanks & stand and upgrading of water supply	Beretta Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 078	210	1 367	500	-
209	Demolishing of plain pit toilets, renovations to 24 x waterborne toilets, construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, construction of septic tank & french drain, drill and equipment borehole, install 2 x 5000 litre Jojo tanks & stand and water reticulation.	Chayiwe Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 973	1 492	481	-	-
210	Construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, renovations to 24 waterborne toilets and conversion of 2 toilets into disable toilets, demolishing existing plain pit toilets, construction of septic tanks and french drain, drill and equip borehole, install 2 x 5000L Jojo tanks & stand and water supply.	Hlamalani primary school	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 791	1 105	686	-	-
211	Construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, renovations to 22 waterborne toilets, drill and equip borehole, water supply, install 2 x 5000 litre water tanks & stand, septic tank and demolish plain pit toilets.	Mabonwana Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 913	283	1 130	500	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates			
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21		
2. Upgrades and additions																	
212		Construction of 2 x Grade R waterborne toilets, construction of 14 x waterborne toilets, demolishing plain pit toilets, construction of septic tank and french drain, drill and equip borehole, install 3 x 500 litre Jojo tanks	Makgahlishe Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	✓	#N/A	✓	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 149	1 895	755	500	–
213		Demolishing of plain pit toilets, construction of 12 waterborne toilets, construction of septic tank and french drain, drill and equip borehole, install 2 x 5000 litre Jojo tanks & stand and water reticulation.	Mamosebo lower and higher primary school	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 660	438	1 721	500	–	–
214		Demolishing of plain pit toilets, construction of 14 waterborne toilets, construction of septic tank and french drain, drill and equip borehole, install 2 x 5000 litre Jojo tanks & stand and water reticulation.	Manyakatana Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 066	1 769	997	300	–	–
215		Demolishing of plain pit toilets, demolishing abandoned toilet structure, renovations to 10 x waterborne toilets, construction of 4 waterborne toilets, construction of septic tank and french drain and water reticulation.	Jongilanga Primary School (Replaced Sedibeng primary school)	Final account	Bushbuckridge	04/11/2016	31/01/2017	31/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 995	1 385	610	–	–	–
216		Construction of new toilets and demolition of toilets.	Mkhumbini Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 770	1 605	165	–	–	–
217		Provision of fencing and gate	Lehlogonolo Primary School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/09/2017	15/12/2017	15/12/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 770	1 599	171	–	–	–
218		Construction of new toilets and demolition of pit toilets.	Lehlogonolo Primary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/09/2017	15/12/2017	15/12/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 770	577	1 193	–	–	–
219		Construction of 20 Enviroloo toilets and water supply	Mothaileng Primary School (Replaced Mapfalan Secondary School)	Final account	Bushbuckridge	04/11/2016	04/02/2016	04/02/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 619	648	1 671	300	–	–
220		Demolition of existing 17 pit latrines and construction of 35 Enviroloo toilets, drilling and casting of borehole, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountains, 5 x 5000 liters jojo tanks and fencing around storage tanks	Dlomodlomo Secondary School	Final account	Albert Luthuli	✓	#N/A	✓	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 580	3 113	1 167	300	–
221		Refurbishments of 32 waterborne toilets, providing electricity, 2No. Of drinking fountains and 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fence around the tanks	Elangwane Secondary School	Final account	Pixley Ka Seme Isaka	✓	#N/A	✓	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 251	771	1 980	500	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>2. Upgrades and additions</b>													
	222	Demolition of existing 10 pit latrines and construction of 37 waterborne toilets, construction of septic tank and french drain, providing electricity and 2No. Of 5000 liters jojo tanks	Izithandani primary school	Final account	Albert Luthuli	08/09/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 491	1 450	1 541	500	–
	223	Demolition of 19 pit latrines and construction of 30 Enviroloo toilets, drilling and casting of borehole, providing 2No.of drinking fountains and 16 x 5000 liters jojo tanks and palisade fence around the storage tanks	Ligugu Secondary School	Final account	Albert Luthuli	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 144	4 042	102	–	–
	224	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing and construction of 10 new ablution units Phase 2: Renovations to 21 classrooms and Construction of 7 classrooms	Khula primary school	Final account	Mkhondo	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 199	1 395	803	–	–
	225	Future Phases: Construction of library, laboratory, school hall, computer centre, kitchen, ramps and rails, Phase 1: Construction of 4 toilets & provision of water Phase 2: Construction of Grade R, and provision of fence	Kwachibikhulu Primary School	Final account	Msukaligwa	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 162	1 221	941	–	–
	226	Future phase: Library, lab, compute room, multi-media centre, technical workshop, school hall, kitchen, ramps & rail, sport fields, parking	Kwadela Secondary School	Final account	Msukaligwa	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 986	991	995	–	–
	227	Demolish damaged toilets, renovate existing toilets and construct 7 toilets.	Lothair primary school	Final account	Msukaligwa	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 045	1 048	997	–	–
	228	Demolish existing and construct 18 toilets.	Madi school	Final account	Lekwa	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 853	1 079	773	–	–
	229	Demolish existing and construct 14 toilets.	Clewer primary school	Final account	Emalahleni	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 442	561	881	–	–
	230	Construction of 21 additional waterborne toilets. Phase 1: Demolition of existing & construction 17 toilets Phase 2: Renovations of 35 classrooms, administration block, library, and provision of fence	Ebhudlweni Primary School	Final account	Emakhazeni	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 007	1 729	277	–	–
		Future phase: Construction of kitchen, computer centre, car park and 3 sports grounds													

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
231	Phase 1: Refurbishment and renovation of 22 ablution facilities Phase 2 : Refurbishment and renovation of 18 classrooms and provision fence. Future phases : Construction of administration block and construction of library , kitchen , car park and 2 spor	Itireleng Primary School	Final account	Emalahleni	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 935	388	1 547	-	-
232	Phase 1: Rehabilitation of 34 waterborne toilets. Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 24 classrooms Future Phases: Refurbishment of administration block , library , kitchen and school hall	Khonzimfundo Combined School	Final account	Emalahleni	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 356	2 082	274	-	-
233	Phase 1:Rehabilitation of existing 28 waterborne toilets Phase 2: Renovations of 16 classrooms and provision of fence Future phase: Construction of kitchen, car park and 3 sports grounds.	Lehlaka Combined School	Final account	Emalahleni	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 203	1 635	568	-	-
234	Demolishing of existing toilets and construction of 12 toilet units. Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Leonard Ntshunthe Secondary School	Final account	Emalahleni	13/09/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 202	1 624	577	-	-
235	Phase 2: Construction of Grade R Centre library , kitchen .Renovation and refurbishment of 16 existing classrooms . Demolish existing pit toilets, construct 13 waterborne toilets, provide 1 x 10 000L and 1 x 5 000L water tank.	Buthelelani primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 024	1 272	752	-	-
236	Demolish existing pit toilets, construct 13 waterborne toilets, provide 1 x 10 000L and 1 x 5 000L water tank.	Digwale secondary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 444	829	1 315	300	-
237	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units	Ekukhanyeni primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	30/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 057	1 067	990	-	-
238	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units Demolish existing pit toilets and build 17 waterborne toilets including septic tank. Provide borehole and supply additional 2 x 10000 L and 500 L tanks.	Fundukhuphuke primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	30/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 721	1 316	1 106	300	-
239	Demolish existing pit toilets and build 17 waterborne toilets including septic tank. Provide borehole and supply additional 2 x 10000 L and 500 L tanks.	Hlalakahle Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	3 023	2 416	607	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
240	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing toilets and construction of 13 toilet units. Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 16 classrooms and provision of fence Future phase: Construction of administration block , Library , Computer Centre, Car Park and 2 Sports	Libangeni secondary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 623	1 629	994	–	–
241	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution units	Mandlakababa primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 779	983	1 496	300	–
242	Demolish existing pit toilets, build 15 waterborne toilets, provide 2 x 10000l elevated water tank.	Mantwani primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 676	854	1 522	300	–
243	Demolish existing pit toilets, build 11 waterborne toilets, provide 2 x 5000l elevated water tank.	Mathethe primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 211	952	1 258	–	–
244	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution units	Mbongo primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 452	1 445	1 007	–	–
245	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 22 new ablution units	Mbuduma secondary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 245	1 288	957	–	–
246	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 new ablution units	Mbulawa secondary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 978	1 735	243	–	–
247	Demolition of old pit toilet and construction of 16 (8 boys & 8 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Katjibane primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2016	05/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 305	1 769	536	–	–
248	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 22 new ablution units Phase 2: Replacement of 10 classrooms and renovations of 5 classrooms Future phases: Construction of an administration block, library, computer centre, kitchen, ramp Phase1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution Phase2: Refurbishment of existing 16 classrooms, provision of fence and construction of Grade R Centre Future phase: Construction of administration block , Library , Computer	Sibonelo Primary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2016	05/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 579	140	1 440	–	–
249		Thulasizwe lower primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2016	05/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 770	524	946	300	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table 250: MTEF Payments of Infrastructure by category														
No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
250	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 toilets Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 16 classrooms, provision of fence and construction of Grade R Centre Future Phase 3: Construction of administration block , Library , Computer	Thembeke primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2016	05/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 593	395	898	300	-
251	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 new ablution units	Chris Hani primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2016	05/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 066	148	918	-	-
252	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units	Bongani primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 108	576	1 531	-	-
253	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution units	Bongumusa secondary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 268	840	1 428	-	-
254	Phase 1: Construction of 12 toilets Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 12 classrooms and construction of Grade R centre Future Phases: Refurbishment of administration block and construction of kitchen ,library and laboratory	Fundawazi primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 242	855	387	-	-
255	Demolition of existing pit toilets, construction of 8 enviro loo toilets.	Hlobisa primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 918	1 828	90	-	-
256	Demolishing of existing pit and waterborne toilets and construction of 29 new ablution units (enviro loo)	Jabulani primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 104	3 763	341	-	-
257	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution units	Khulangelwazi primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	13/09/2016	13/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 068	909	1 159	-	-
258	Demolition of existing pit toilets and construction of 21 new ablution units (water borne)	Khuthalani primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	13/09/2016	13/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 373	1 633	740	-	-
259	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and waterborne toilets. Construction of 12 new ablution units (enviro loo)	Mandlethu Secondary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 451	1 374	77	-	-
260	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and refurbishment of existing ablutions and construction (11) of enviro loo toilets.	Zakhele primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 375	639	736	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
		Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 22 new abluion units													
261		Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 16 classrooms , . Construction of administration block , Library , Computer Centre , kitchen , fence , Car Park and 2 Sports g	Buhlebuzile primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 433	593	1 190	650	–
262		Drilling of borehole, equiping of borehole, 4 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and construction of 17 new toilets	Ematjeni primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 572	1 713	858	–	–
263		Drilling of borehole, equiping of borehole, 8 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks, renovate staff toilets and construction of 30 new toilets	Hlonipha Secondary School	Final account	Thembisile Hani	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	3 247	2 027	720	500	–
264		Drilling of borehole, equiping of borehole, 3 Water Storage, demolishing existing pit toilets and refurbishment of the existing water borne toilets, and cosntruction of disabled toilet	Dumeleni Secondary Secondary	Final account	Thembisile Hani	#N/A	#N/A	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 455	1 357	98	–	–
265		Construction of toilets facilities	Wesley Memorial Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	EPWP Grant	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 828	2 063	1 928	–	–
266		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new abluion units	Bingweni Secondary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 867	–	262	2 605	–
267		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 13 toilets.	Buhlebesizwe Secondary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 071	–	190	1 881	–
268		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new abluion units	Ditholo Combined School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
269		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 13 toilets	Edwaleni Intermediate School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 071	–	190	1 881	–
270		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new abluion units	Ekuphakameni Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–
271		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new abluion units	Emthonjeni Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
272		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new abluion units	Gijamphezeni Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
273		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new abluion units	Mpumelelo Secondary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Indiv idual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
	274	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Phanagela Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 867	–	262	2 605	–
	275	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Mbongeni Primary School	Planning & Design	Mbombela	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	276	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 12 toilets	Legogote Primary School	Planning & Design	Mbombela	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	408	4 052	–
	277	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 6 toilets	Shishila Primary School	Planning & Design	Mbombela	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 779	–	437	4 342	–
	278	Construction of 17 toilets/ Renovation of 24 waterbourne toilets	Mzangedwa Secondary School	Planning & Design	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	–	365	3 618	–
	279	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Gijimani Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	280	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 18 new ablution units	Hluzingqondo Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	281	Demolishing of existing 06 pit toilets and construct 25 toilets.	Khayalethu Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	282	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Khuphukani Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 593	–	146	1 447	–
	283	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Kome Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	292	2 894	–
	284	Demolishing of existing 07 pit toilets and construct 20 toilets.	Lelengaye Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	292	2 894	–
	285	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Madikole Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–
	286	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Madoda Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	287	Rehabilitation of existing toilets and demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Mafu Secondary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–
	288	Rehabilitation of existing toilets and demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units	Magaduzela Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–



Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
289	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablation units	Makhosonke Primary School	Planning & Design	Albert Luthuli	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	204	2 026	–
290	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and Demolish pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablation units	Malebo Secondary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 274	–	117	1 158	–
291	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablation units	Maloka Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
292	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 16 toilets.	Mapondo Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	292	2 894	–
293	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablation units	Maridili Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 664	–	335	3 329	–
294	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablation units	Masizakhe Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	408	4 052	–
295	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 08 new ablation units	Masobye Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	–	365	3 618	–
296	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 22 new ablation units	Matimba Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 274	–	117	1 158	–
297	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 new ablation units	Mayisha Secondary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
298	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 23 new ablation units and provision of Water and Electricity	Mgwezani Combined School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 274	–	117	1 158	–
299	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and Demolish pit toilets and construction of 28 new ablation units	Mkhanyo Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
300	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 new ablation units	Mkhulu Combined	Planning & Design	Steve Tshwete	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	204	2 026	–
301	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 08 new ablation units	Mocha Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
302	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 08 new ablation units	Molebye Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	204	2 026	–
303	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablation units	Moniwa Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
304	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Motswedi Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–
305	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 08 new ablution units	Mpoko Maloka Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	292	2 894	–
306	Rehabilitation of existing toilets and demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Musi Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 274	–	117	1 158	–
307	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and Demolish pit toilets and construction of 12new ablution units	Ndabezitha Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–
308	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Ndedema Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 823	–	350	3 473	–
309	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Njomane Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	292	2 894	–
310	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units	Nkosabo Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
311	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 08 new ablution units	Nteseng Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
312	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 16 toilets.	Patric Mankolane Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 390	–	219	2 171	–
313	Demolishing of existing 20 pit toilets and construction of 24 toilets , rehabilitate 09 waterborne toilets and provision of water.	Phake Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
314	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Phambili Secondary school	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
315	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Phumzile Secondary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 274	–	117	1 158	–
316	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 15 new ablution units	Phuthumani Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
317	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12new ablution units	Prince SJ Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
318	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 8 toilets.	Radijoko Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
319		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Ramabale Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 071	–	190	1 881	–
320		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 08 new ablution units	Ramabifi Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 593	–	146	1 447	–
321		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Ramantsho Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
322		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Refithile Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
323		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12new ablution units	Rethabile Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 390	–	219	2 171	–
324		Demolishing of existing 8 pit toilets and construct 13 toilets.	Sakhile Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 257	–	481	4 776	–
325		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units	Sehoko Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	204	2 026	–
326		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Sibongile Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–
327		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 15 new ablution units	Sibongimpumelelo Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 301	–	394	3 907	–
328		Demolishing of existing 23 pit toilets and construct 33 toilets.	Siboniwe Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 071	–	190	1 881	–
329		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Sidasoke Secondary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 021	–	276	2 744	–
330		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 27 new ablution units	Silamba Secondary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	292	2 894	–
331		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 13 toilets.	Siphumelele Combined School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	233	2 316	–
332		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units and a borehole	Siphumule Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
333		Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 new ablution units	Sizamile Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	408	4 052	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
	334	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 new ablution units	Sizisizwe Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	335	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units	Sobantu Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	204	2 026	–
	336	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Somarobogo Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 867	–	262	2 605	–
	337	Demolishing of existing 12 pit toilets and construct 37 toilets.	Somlingo Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	338	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 28 new ablution units	Sothembani Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	339	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Sovetjheza Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	–	365	3 618	–
	340	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Thabana Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	341	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Thembalihle Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	342	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 12 toilets.	Thokozani Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 071	–	190	1 881	–
	343	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 new ablution units	Thulani Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	204	2 026	–
	344	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Thushanang Primary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 071	–	190	1 881	–
	345	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units	Ukhukhanya Primary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	204	2 026	–
	346	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Vukuzame Secondary School	Planning & Design	Dr. JS Moroka	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 593	–	146	1 447	–
	347	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 13 toilets.	Vukuzezele Secondary School	Planning & Design	Thembisile Hani	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	175	1 737	–
	348	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 8 new ablution units and provision of Water and Electricity	Andries Mashile Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr. JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 416	–	1 263	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions														
349	Demolishing of existing pit toilets, construct 12 toilets and provision of a borehole.	Bambanani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 384	–	2 126	–	–
350	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 25 new ablution units	Batlagae Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Steve Tshwete	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	–	3 552	–	–
351	Demolishing of existing 08 pit toilets and construct 13 toilets	Bawokuhle Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 071	–	1 847	–	–
352	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construct 08 toilets	Benzangani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 274	–	1 137	–	–
353	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Buhlebefundo Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	1 705	–	–
354	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 28 new ablution units	Chief Luthuli Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	3 979	–	–
355	Demolishing of existing 06 pit toilets and construct 06 toilets	Dikgabo Combined School	Construction & Final Account	Dr. JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	956	–	853	–	–
356	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 20 new ablution units	Ditlhokwe Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr. JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	2 842	–	–
357	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Duduzile Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr. JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	1 989	–	–
358	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 25 new ablution units	Dumelani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	–	3 552	–	–
359	Rehabilitation of existing toilets and demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 10 new ablution units	Emthunzini Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 593	–	1 421	–	–
360	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 28 new ablution units	Kabenziwa Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr. JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 549	–	2 274	–	–
361	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 30 new ablution units	Kgantsho Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile Hani	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	1 705	–	–
362	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 28 new ablution units	Khayeliqha Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thembisile	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	1 705	–	–
363	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 20 waterborne toilets (10 Pre-school and 10 standard	Maminza Primary School	Planning, Design and construction	Mbombela	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 593	–	1 593	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
364	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Mlilo Primary School	Planning & Design	Mbombela	31/03/2019	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	1 912	–	–	
365	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 13 toilets	Sidlemu Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Nkomazi	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 230	–	2 230	–	–	
366	Demolishing of pit toilets and construction of 11 toilets	Cothoza Secondary School	Planning, Design and construction	Lekwa	00/01/1900	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 752	–	1 563	–	–	
367	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 12 toilets	Mabatho Mokoena Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	2 842	–	–	
368	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 11 toilets	Nduma Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 983	–	3 552	–	–	
369	Demolish pit toilets and construction 14 toilets	Kadishe Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Thaba Chweu	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 186	–	2 842	–	–	
370	Demolishing of pit toilets and construction of 28 toilets	Magabotse Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 576	–	4 973	–	–	
371	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 10 toilets	Ntshoelamolodi Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 505	–	3 126	–	–	
372	Demolishing of pit toilets and constrution of 29 Toilets	Mathule Primary School	Planning, Design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 390	–	2 131	–	–	
373	Constructing 32 toilets	Bushbuckridge Secondary School	Planning, Design and construction	Bushbuckridge	00/01/1900	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 142	–	3 694	–	–	
374	Phase 1: Provision of water. Phase 2: refurbishment of the existing waterborne toilets	Elusindisweni Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Middelburg 1	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	795	397	397	–	–	
375	Demolishon of old pit toilet and construction of 13 (6 boys & 7 girls) waterborne toilet with septic tank and borehole	Ikageng Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 329	180	1 149	–	–	
376	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 7 water storage tanks, demolishing of existing pit and dilapidated water bourne Toilet blocks and construction of 22 new water borne toilets	Langalibalele Primary School	Construction & Final Account	KwaMhlanga North East	00/01/1900	#REF!	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 421	500	2 921	–	–	
377	Provision of water	Lekelelani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Ermelo 2	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	34	8	26	–	–	

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
378	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units	Lungisani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 011	231	1 780	-	
379	Construction of toilets facilities	Madoda Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 282	367	1 204	-	-
380	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 15 new ablution units	Makhosana Secondary School	Planning & Design	Siyabuswa	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	913	209	705	-	-
381	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 new ablution units	Maqhawe Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 174	171	1 003	-	-
382	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 new ablution units	Masuku Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 881	241	1 640	-	-
383	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 17 new ablution units Phase 2: Demolition of 5 unsafe classrooms, Construction of 5 classrooms, renovation of 8 classrooms and provision of fence Future phase: administration block , kitch Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 3 Water storage tanks, demolishing of existing Pit Toilet blocks and Construction of 10 New Toilets	Nkosiphile Primary school	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 250	335	1 914	-	-
384	Nyabela Primary School	Nyabela Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Kwaggafontein West	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 880	882	998	-	-
385	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 22 new ablution units	Phakgamang Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 765	213	1 553	-	-
386	Drilling of borehole, equipping of borehole, 4 water storage tanks and refurbishment of the existing dilapidated waterborne toilets and construct 10 additional toilets	Phaphamani Primary School	Final Account	Kwaggafontein West	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 431	539	1 892	(0)	-
387	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 12 new ablution units	Sihlangene Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 249	380	1 869	-	-
388	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 16 new ablution units Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 12 classrooms, provision of fence and construction of Grade R Centre. Future phase: Construction of administration block , Library	Siyabuswa Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 202	171	1 031	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
2. Upgrades and additions														
389	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution units Phase 2: Renovation and refurbishment of 16 existing classrooms and provision of fence. Future Phase: Construction of administration block , library , computer centr	Sizamakwethu Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 390	210	1 180	–	–
390	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 15 new ablution units Phase 2: Renovation of 16 classrooms. Future Phase: Completion of Administration block , construction of Kitchen , Computer Centre , Car Park , 3 Sports Grounds an	Sobantu Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 199	719	1 020	–	–
391	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 11 new ablution units	Sovetjheza Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 669	618	1 500	–	–
392	Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 11 new ablution units Phase 2: Renovation of 16 classrooms and construction of Grade R and provision of fence Future phases: Renovation of Admin Block and construction of Kitchen, and Libr	Thabang Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 698	425	2 274	–	–
393	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 new ablution units	Vulindlela Primary school	Construction & Final Account	Siyabuswa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG) (Incentive)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 186	200	1 986	–	–
394	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 13 new ablution units	Zikuphule Primary School	final account	Steve Tshwete	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	641	45	48	548	–
395	Demolish existing pit toilets , build 15 waterborne toilets. Provide 2 x 10000L elevated water tank.	Mantwani Primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	00/01/1900	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 807	854	211	1 742	–
396	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 18 toilets	Celani Primary School	Planning & Design	Mbombela	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 593	–	146	1 447	–
397	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 34 toilets	Hlomani Secondary School	Planning, Design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 912	–	1 912	–	–
398	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 21 toilets	Madizi Secondary School	Planning & Design	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	6 053	–	1 211	4 843	–
399	Demolish pit toilets and construction of 38 toilets	Orhovelani Secondary School	Planning & Design	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 390	–	2 390	–	–
400	Phase 2:Additional facilities ( Hostel, ECD centre and staff accomodation)	Shongwe Boarding School	Planning & Design	Nkomazi	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	67 000	–	3 082	63 918	–



**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
2. Upgrades and additions															
401	Provision of fencing	E J Singwane Secondary School	Construction	Mbombela	00/01/1900	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 920	–	2 352	1 568	–	
402	Demolition of pit toilets and Construction of sanitation 25 and demolition of unsafe structures ( Buschbuckridge)	Hlanganani Primary school	Planning, Design and construction	Hazy view	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	1 500	–	–	
403	Basic services as per norms and standard	Kwa-Jelusa Primary School	Planning, Design and construction	Nkomazi	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	–	1 500	–	–	
Total Upgrades and additions											1 090 286	375 647	395 328	296 796	2 500

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>													
	1	Replacement of sheeting, fascia and barge boards, ceilings, and electrical installations damaged by storm at Qhubekani Primary School in Thembeisile Hani Local Municipality	Qhubekani primary school	Construction	Thembeisile Hani	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 679	1 278	401	–	–
	2	Repair of burnt school in Maritre	Lamulelanani high School	Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 077	477	2 600	–	–
	3	Office renovation	Ximungwe Circuit Office	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	776	27	–	–
	4	Office renovation	Sabie Circuit Office	Final account	Thaba Cheue	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	456	424	32	–	–
	5	Office renovation	Cottendale Circuit Office	Final account	Bushbuckridge	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	594	553	42	–	–
	6	Office renovation	Insikazi Circuit Office	Final account	Mbombela	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	616	573	43	–	–
	7	Office renovation	White Hazy Circuit Office	Final account	Mbombela	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	612	569	43	–	–
	8	Office renovation	Libangeni Circuit Office	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	389	362	27	–	–
	9	Office renovation	Kwamhlanga DoE Offices	Final account	Thembeisile	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	606	564	42	–	–
	10	Office renovation	Kwaggafontein DoE Offices	Final account	Thembeisile	01/04/2018	31/08/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	619	575	43	–	–

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>													
	11	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses to 18 classrooms, replacement of servicing of damaged electrical wiring and light fittings, replacement of doors & ironmongery, construction of apron around the buildings and paintwork	Evimbilanga Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	25/04/2016	25/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 251	3 454	1 797	-	-
	12	Replacement of 12 classrooms storm damaged classrooms	Mahlale Secondary School	Final account	Bushbuckridge	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	9 366	8 503	863	-	-
	13	Phase 1: Rehabilitation of storm damage Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 24 classrooms and fencing Future Phases: Administration block, Library, Computer Centre, School Hall, Car Park and 2 Sports grounds.	Vezimfundo primary school	Final account	Victor Khanye	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 759	2 780	1 979	-	-
	14	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses to 8 Classrooms; replacement or servicing of damaged electrical wiring and light fittings; replacement of doors & ironmongery; painting; and replacement of 10 Classrooms	Umlambo primary school	Final account	Mkhondo	21/04/2016	05/09/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	8 227	7 923	304	-	-
<b>Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments</b>											<b>40 711</b>	<b>28 811</b>	<b>8 244</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

Table 30: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category															
R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
4. Maintenance and repairs															
	1	Maintenance of 26 waterborne toilets- installation of water pump and 2X elevated tanks for additional water storage	Lindani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	207	–	207	–	–
	2	Refurbishment of five (5) classrooms	Makhahlela Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 711	–	1 711	–	–
	3	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceiling, electrical wiring, lights fittings and Paintworks.	Mganduzweni Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 727	–	2 727	–	–
	4	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses to 6 classrooms. · Replacement and servicing of damaged electrical wiring and light fittings. · Replacement of hall partitioning, timber doors, burglar proof gates & ironmongery · Paintwork	Mhola Primary School (Gert Sibande)	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 601	–	2 601	–	–
	5	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses & gutters to 7 classrooms & Grade R structures. · Replacement of servicing of damaged electrical wiring and light fittings. · Replacement of doors & ironmongery · Paintwork	Mhola Primary School (Mjindi)	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 747	–	2 747	–	–

**Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category**

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
4. Maintenance and repairs															
	6	Refurbishment of the whole classroom block (4 classrooms)	Msogwaba Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 428	–	1 428	–	–
		(i) Replacement of damaged roof structure covering complete with timber trusses. (ii) Replacement of electrical wiring and light fittings. (iii) Replacement and repairs of ceilings (iv) Replacement and repairs of Water borne toilets. (v) Repairs to all brick walls and wall finishes (vi) Replacement of damaged window panes (vii) Inspect entire roof structure and repair or replace wherever faulty (viii) Replace blinds (ix) Replace barge and fascia boards (x) Replace Tank Stand and Water Tank	Nokaneng (store room of exam material)	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 928	–	2 928	–	–
	8	Repairs, Renovations and Rehabilitation: Repairs to 20 classrooms ceilings and termite control	Phendulane Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 368	–	1 368	–	–
	9	Refurbishment and repairs to two (2) classroom block.	Schoemansdal Combined School	Construction & Final Account	Nkomazi	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	740	–	740	–	–
	10	Replacement of damaged roof structure covering complete with timber trusses. Replacement of electrical wiring, airconditioning and light fittings at the Administration Block and 6 affected classrooms.	Sicelalwati Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	823	–	823	–	–
	11	Replacement of damaged roof covering completed with timber trusses and ceilings, damaged electrical wiring and lighting fittings, door & ironmongery, glazing, chalkboards and pinning boards and paintwork.	Duduzile Secondary school	Planning, design and construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 732	–	2 545	187	–
	12	Replacement of damaged roof covering,damaged plasterboard ceilings for 1 Classroom	Thwasani Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	273	–	259	14	–
	13	Replacement of damaged roof covering,fascia and barge boards, damaged ,damaged ceilings, broken glazing and electrical work to 6 classrooms	Jongilanga Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 224	–	1 163	61	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>													
	14	Replacement of damaged roof covering completed with timber trusses and ceilings, damaged electrical wiring and lighting fittings, door & ironmongery, glazing, chalkboards and pinning boards and paintwork.	Mayflower Secondary School	Planning, design and construction	Albert Luthuli	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	10 360	–	2 144	6 216	–
	15	Renovation of 4 x Toilets	M.L. Nkuna High School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	165	–	157	8	–
	16	Replacement of damaged roof covering, broken glazing, fascia boards and electrical work to 8 classrooms	Nwankupana Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 844	–	1 752	92	–
	17	Replacement of damaged roof covering completed with timber trusses and ceilings, damaged electrical wiring and lighting fittings, door & ironmongery, glazing, chalkboards and pinning boards and paintwork.	Ukuthokoza Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Lekwa	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 881	–	2 329	1 552	–
	18	Replacement of damaged roof covering completed with timber trusses and ceilings, damaged electrical wiring and lighting fittings, door & ironmongery, glazing, chalkboards and pinning boards and paintwork.	Kiithwala Primary School	Planning, design and construction	#N/A	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	8 633	–	2 590	6 043	–
	19	Renovation of 36 x Classrooms, 1 x Administration Block and 8 x Toilets	M.L. Nkuna High School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	7 720	–	3 088	4 632	–
	20	Replacement of damaged roof covering completed with timber trusses and ceilings, damaged electrical wiring and lighting fittings, door & ironmongery, glazing, chalkboards and pinning boards and paintwork.	Buyani Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Govan Mbeki	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	8 792	–	2 638	6 155	–
	21	Replacement of damaged ceilings, damaged roof tile covering, damaged plasterboard ceilings	Thulani Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Thembisile Hani	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	398	–	378	20	–
	22	Demolition of 10 Storm Damaged Classrooms and Construction of 10 New Classrooms	Isu Elihle Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Pixley Ka Seme	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	10 156	–	3 047	7 109	–
	23	Renovation of 8 x Classrooms, 1 x Administration Block, Guard House and 12 x Toilets	Mbhandule Secondary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 349	–	2 232	117	–
	24	Replacement of damaged roof and ceiling to 20 classrooms, paintwork, doors, broken window panes, electrical work	Bhejani Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 625	–	2 444	181	–
	25	Demolition of 3 x Classrooms and Construction of 3 x New Classrooms	Mapetekoane Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 963	–	1 865	98	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>													
	26	Renovation of 16 x Classrooms	Mapetekoane Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 773	–	1 685	89	–
	27	Replacement of damaged roof covering to 6 classrooms and ceilings, cracked administration block	Mjokwane Secondary School	Planning, design and construction	Nkomazi	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	971	–	922	49	–
	28	Replacement of broken aluminium window panes, broken glazing to steel windows, broken airconditioning	Mkhuhlu Circuit Office	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	119	–	113	6	–
	29	Repairs to affected by the storm within the administration building, reinstallation 10 000 L Jojo Tank and paving leading from the entrance gate to the covered	Sicelalwati Primary School (Tekwane North Combined School)	Planning, design and construction	MBOMBELA	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	768	–	730	38	–
	30	Demolition of 24 x Classrooms and Construction of 8 x New Classrooms, Demolition of 1 x Administration Block and Construction of 1 x Administration Block	Chayaza Secondary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	21 167	–	2 292	15 875	–
	31	Renovation of 3 x Double Storey Office Block, Workshop, 2 x Double Storey Hostel and 20 x Lecturers Rooms	Hoxani ( Teachers centre)	Planning, design and construction	#N/A	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	16 225	–	2 867	11 357	–
	32	Renovation of 8 x Classrooms, 1 x Administration Block and 24 Seater Flush Toilets	Makhosana Manzini High School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 260	–	2 130	2 130	–
	33	Renovation of 16 x Classrooms, 1 x Administration Block, Kitchen and 24 Seater Flush Toilets	Njanji Primary School	Planning, design and construction	#N/A	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	7 254	–	2 902	4 352	–
	34	Demolition of 3 x Classrooms and Construction of 3 x New Classrooms, Demolition of 1 x Administration Block and Construction of 1 Administration Block and Renovation of 8 x Classrooms	Ntshuxeko Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	7 806	–	3 122	4 684	–
	35	Renovation of 14 Seater Flush Toilets	Ntshuxeko Primary School	Planning, design and construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	31/12/2018	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	434	–	412	22	–
	36	Renovation of 10 toilets	Imbekezelo Primary School	Final account	Govan Mbeki	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 882	1 516	366	–	–
	37	Repair storm damage	Mjejane Primary School	Final account	Nkomazi	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 568	2 317	251	0	–
	38	Rehabilitation of 18 waterborne toilets.	Moepi Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 261	2 059	202	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
4. Maintenance and repairs														
39	Refurbishment and renovation of 18 toilets	Nancy Shiba Primary School	Construction	Emalahleni	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 609	2 260	349	–	–
40	Renovation of 34 toilets	Nganana secondary school	Construction	Mkhondo	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 509	3 321	188	–	–
41	Refurbishment of existing 35 toilets	Sibukosethu Primary School	Construction	Emalahleni	01/04/2017	30/08/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 254	2 569	685	–	–
42	Renovations of existing toilets, JoJo Tanks	Thuto-thebe Combined School	Construction & Final Account	Lekwa	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 012	236	810	–	–
43	Phase1: Refurbishment of 22 toilets	Ukhwezi Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Emakhazeni	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 964	489	1 571	–	–
44	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses to 4 classrooms.</li><li>Replacement of damaged electrical wiring and light fittings.</li><li>Replacement of ceilings</li><li>Replacement of doors &amp; ironmongery</li><li>Replacement of chalkboards &amp; pinning boards</li><li>Glazing.</li><li>Construction of apron and paintwork.</li><li>Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceilings to 8 classrooms and Admn. block.</li><li>Replacement of damaged electrical wiring and light fittings.</li></ul>	Bongihlahla Secondary School	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 310	1 310	1 500	500	–
45	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Replacement of ceilings only to 8 Classrooms</li><li>Replacement of doors &amp; ironmongery</li><li>Replacement of chalkboards &amp; pinning boards</li><li>Glazing.</li><li>Construction of apron.</li><li>Paintwork</li></ul>	Mafu Primary School	Construction	Thembisile	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 386	886	2 500	–	–
46	Replacement of damaged roof structure sheeting covering complete with roof trusses, ceiling, facial boards, cornice, electrical connection, wiring and lights fittings under ceiling.	Mmamati Primary School	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 177	677	500	–	–
47	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses, ceiling, wiring, lights fittings and walls Paintworks	Ramodiegi Primary School	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 177	677	500	–	–



Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
<b>4.</b>	<b>Maintenance and repairs</b>													
48	Replacement of damaged roof covering structure complete with timber trusses at 2 classrooms block. Replacement of damaged sheeting and ceiling at other 2 classrooms. Replacement of electrical wiring and light fittings at 4 classrooms blocks	Zidobhele Secondary School	Construction	Thembeisile	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 677	1 177	500	-	-
49	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses, ceiling, wiring and lights fittings.	Siyathokoza Secondary School	Construction	Emalahleni	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 440	1 440	1 000	-	-
50	Maintenance on the roof structure blocks required	Lelengaye Primary School	Construction	Thembeisile	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 089	1 089	1 000	-	-
51	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceiling, electrical wiring, lights fittings and fascia boards.	Itsoseng Secondary School	Construction	Dr JS Moroka	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 929	1 429	2 500	-	-
52	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceiling, electrical wiring, lights fittings and Paintworks.	Magotshwa Secondary School	Construction	Albert Luthuli	01/04/2017	30/07/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 664	3 364	300	-	-
53	Overall maintenance for the school	Shanke Senior Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Bushbuckridge	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	207	1 293	-	-
54	Overall maintenance for the school	Belfast Academy Combined School	Construction & Final Account	Highlands	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	207	1 293	-	-
55	Overall maintenance for the school	Kwanala Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Emalahleni	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	207	1 293	-	-
56	Overall maintenance for the school	Sifundise Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Emalahleni	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	207	1 293	-	-
57	Rehabilitation of a fire damaged Library	DM Motsaosele Secondary School	Final account	Emalahleni	01/04/2016	31/10/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 328	1 139	1 189	-	-
58	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses to 12 Classrooms, replacement or servicing of damaged electrical wiring and light fittings, replacement of doors & ironmongery and painting	Intuthuko Secondary School	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 328	2 161	167	-	-
59	Refurbishment and renovation 18 toilets.	Steelcrest high school	Final account	Steve Tshwete	31/08/2016	10/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	606	377	229	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

Table 6.1: Education - Payments of infrastructure by category														
No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
R thousands														
4. Maintenance and repairs														
60	Refurbishment and renovation of 18 toilets.	Maziya primary school	Final account	Steve Tshwete	01/09/2016	07/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 661	1 760	900	-	-
61	Renov ate existing toilets (enviro loo)	Bambanani primary school	Final account	Mbombela	31/08/2016	30/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 315	707	608	-	-
62	Rehabilitation of 46 waterborne toilets.	Dumezizweni primary school	Final account	Emakhazeni	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 156	1 799	357	-	-
63	Rehabilitation of 32 waterborne toilets.	Hlalanikahle primary school	Final account	Emalahleni	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 210	1 999	212	-	-
64	Rehabilitation of 30 waterborne toilets	Khayalami secondary school	Final account	Emakhazeni	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 139	1 898	241	-	-
65	Rehabilitation of 26 waterborne toilets.	Tshwenyane combined school	Final account	Steve Tshwete	05/09/2016	05/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	760	100	660	-	-
66	Demolish existing pit toilets, build 11 waterborne toilets, provide 2 x 5000l elevated water tank.  Phase 1: Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 14 new ablution units	Intuthuko secondary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	15/04/2016	00/01/1900	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 257	967	1 290	-	-
67	Phase 2: Refurbishment of existing 12 classrooms, construction of Grade R Centre and provision of fence.  Future Phases: Construction of administration block , Library .	Ezwenilethu primary school	Final account	Dr JS Moroka	01/09/2016	05/01/2017	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 035	789	1 246	-	-
68	Demolishing of existing pit toilets and construction of 9 new ablution units	Hlezikuhle primary school	Final account	Thembisile Hani	31/08/2016	31/12/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 605	797	808	-	-
69	Refurbishment, renovations and upgrading of walkways, ramps and construction of 14 waterborne toilets	Mhwayi Primary School	Final account	Mbombela	29/06/2016	28/11/2016	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	4 460	1 587	1 272	-	-
70	Repairing stair cases in double storey and three storey buildings	Jeugkrag Primary School	Planning & Design	Lekwa	01/04/2019	2019/09/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	200	-	200	-	-

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		<b>4. Maintenance and repairs</b>													
	71	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses, gutters, electrical works, ceilings, new paintwork, replace glazing, timber doors, burglar proof gates, writing boards and pinning boards to 4 Classroom. · Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses, gutters, electrical works and ceilings to Library. · Replacement of ceramic floor tiles, new library fittings, glazing, new paintwork timber doors and burglar proof gates to Library.	Ekulindeni Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Albert Luthuli	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 118	–	2 118	–	–
	72	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses, gutters, electrical works and ceilings to Library. · Replacement of floor slabs with new floor slab and screed complete with floor tiles, new library fittings, glazing, new paintwork, timber doors and burglar proof gates to Library. · Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses, gutters, electrical works, ceilings, new paintwork, replace glazing, writing boards and pinning boards to 1 Classroom and Storeroom. · External works which encompass; Earthworks, Storm water control, a new sewer line and covered paved parking	Ekwazini Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Steve Tshwete	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 041	–	3 241	1 800	–
	73	Refurbishment of the whole classroom block with the HoDs office. Rplacement of few roof sheeting at the school hall	Gedlembane Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 742	–	1 742	–	–
	74	Replacement of damaged roof covering complete with timber trusses and ceiling, electrical wiring, lights fitting, replacement of doors, pinboards,fans,glazing, floors and Paintworks at the 4 classroom block (A), 4 classroom block (B) and Kitchen/Storeroom, Administration Block. Demolition and construction of 16 enviro-loo toilets and associated external services.	Jabulani Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	6 558	–	4 258	2 300	–
	75	Demolition of 6 building of existing pit toilets, demolition and construction of four classroom block.	Lihaw u Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 846	–	1 846	–	–
	76	Storm damage repairs to 3 Classrooms(used as staff and store room);	Mapala Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 349	–	2 349	–	–

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish						2018/19	MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
4. Maintenance and repairs															
	77	16 Classrooms, Admin block, Kitchen, and Ablution Block.(i) Replacement of damaged roof structure covering complete with timber trusses. (ii) Replacement of electrical wiring and light fittings. (iii) Replacement and repairs of ceilings (iv) Repairs to all brick walls and wall finishes (v) Replacement of damaged window panes (vi) Inspect entire roof structure and repair or replace wherever faulty (vii) Replace barge and fascia boards	Mokebe Secondary School	Construction & Final Account	Dr JS Moroka	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 514	–	2 514	–	–
	78	Repairs, Renovations and Rehabilitation: Replacement of damaged roof and construction standard kitchen and covered walkways. (Maintenance)	Siyancoba Primary School	Construction & Final Account	Mbombela	01/10/2017	2018/04/31	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 006	–	1 006	–	–
	79	Renovation and refurbishment of 20 existing classrooms , administration block and 24 existing ablution facilities.	Siyathokoza Primary School	Planning & Design / Construction	Emalahleni	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	498	–	498	–	–
	80	Renovate drainage system and plumbing	Dwarsloop Circuit	Design / Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	500	–	500	–	–
	81	Fixing doors, windows and electric lights	Thabatlou Glory Hill Satellite	Planning & Design / Construction	Bushbuckridge	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	500	–	500	–	–
	82	Renovations	Shongwe Boarding School	Planning & Design / Construction	Nkomazi	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 000	–	1 000	–	–
	83	Renovations	Izimballi Combined Boarding School	Planning & Design / Construction	Mkhondo	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 000	–	1 000	–	–
	84	Renovations	Steve Tshwete Boarding School	Planning & Design / Construction	Steve Tshwete	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 000	–	1 000	–	–
	85	Renovations	Emakhazeni Combined Boarding School	Planning & Design / Construction	Emakhazeni	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 000	–	1 000	–	–
	86	Renovations	Ezakheni Combined Boarding School	Planning & Design / Construction	Mkhondo	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 000	–	848	152	–
	87	Renovations	Ehlanzeni District Offices	Planning & Design / Construction	Mbombela	01/07/2018	28/02/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	5 750	–	3 750	–	–
Total Maintenance and repairs											275 408	43 726	121 529	75 839	

Table B.5: EDUCATION - Payments of infrastructure by category

R thousands	No.	Type of infrastructure	Project name	IDMS Gate / Project status	Municipality / Region	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechanism (individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure from previous years	Total available 2018/19	MTEF Forward estimates	
						Date: Start	Date: Finish							MTEF 2019/20	MTEF 2020/21
		5. Infrastructure transfers - current													
		Total Infrastructure transfers - current									-	-	-	-	-
		6. Infrastructure transfers - capital													
		Total Infrastructure transfers - capital									-	-	-	-	-
		7. Infrastructure payments for financial assets													
		Total Infrastructure payments for financial assets									-	-	-	-	-
		8. Infrastructure leases													
		Total Infrastructure leases									-	-	-	-	-
		9. Non Infrastructure													
	1	Programme Management Services and support	PMU	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	47 787	9 273	713	-	-
	2	Management and support of the EFMS	EFMS	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	16 361	4 472	1 659	1 759	-
	3	Condition assessment & capturing on EFMS	Condition assessment & capturing on EFMS	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Equitable Share (ES)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	38 238	15 784	1 287	-	-
	4	Supply of furniture to new facilities	Infrastructure Equipment ( School, Office furniture)	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	3 000	3 000	5 000	5 500	-
	5	Compensation for DoRA Funded posts	DoRA Compensation	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	158 197	30 450	32 800	34 965	36 888
	6	Computers and softwares for DoRA funded posts	DoRA computers and softwares	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG)	Infrastructure Development	Individual	1 500	-	1 500	-	-
	7	Data Capturing	EPWP Data Capturing	On-going	All	01/04/2018	31/03/2019	EPWP Grant	Infrastructure Development	Individual	2 934	99	1 166	1 236	-
		Total Non Infrastructure (for Infrastructure Grants)									268 017	63 077	44 126	43 460	36 888
		Total EDUCATION Infrastructure									4 084 532	907 157	1 257 793	753 137	902 876

**Table B.8: Transfers to local government by transfer / grant type, category and municipality: Education**

R thousand	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2017/18	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17				2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
<b>Category A</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Category B</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
MP301 Albert Luthuli	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP302 Msukaligwa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP303 Mkhondo	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP304 Pixley Ka Seme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP305 Lekwa	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP306 Dipaleseng	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP307 Govan Mbeki	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP311 Victor Khanye	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP312 Emalaheni	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP313 Steve Tshwete	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP314 Emakhazeni	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP315 Thembisile Hani	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP321 Thaba Chweu	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP324 Nkomazi	168	158	148	448	448	448	473	–	–
MP325 Bushbuckridge	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MP326 City of Mbombela	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Category C</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DC30 Gert Sibande	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DC31 Nkangala	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DC32 Ehlanzeni	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Unallocated</b>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total departmental transfers to loc</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>448</b>	<b>473</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>